

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 July 1968



1st Force Reconnaissance Company(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H June 68 TO 302400H June 68

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 July 1968

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-30Jun68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn.(Rein)

Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-12Jun68
1stLt. H.L. LANGDON 19-30Jun68

2. LOCATION

1-30 June 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU
BAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
S-2
S-3
Supply Officer
Communications Officer

Capt. W.B. NELSON 1-30Jun68
1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-30Jun68
1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-30Jun68
1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-30Jun68
2ndLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-30Jun68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein) | 9 | 165 | 0 | 14 |
| Company "C" | 3 | 129 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

8

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 July 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDNARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMF, during the month of June 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jun68 During the month of June 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Jun68 During the month of June 1968, Operation HOUSTON continued with 1st Force Recon Co.(Rein) in general support.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 July 1968

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 1Jun-30Jun68

Enclosure (1)

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 July 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

| | <u>DA NANG</u> | <u>PHU RAI</u> | <u>TOTALS</u> |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Patrols | 96 | 54 | 150 |
| Sightings | 315 | 42 | 357 |
| VC sighted | 2657 | 225 | 2882 |
| Fire Missions | 228 | 15 | 243 |
| Air Strikes | 15 | 0 | 15 |
| HEF Missions | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VC KIA | 175 | 19 | 194 |
| INC | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| VCC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Detainees | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| USMC Casualties | 42 | 11 | 53 |
| POW | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| KIA | 10 | 2 | 12 |
| WIA (Evac) | 10 | 9 | 19 |
| MIA | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INC (Evac) | 22 | 0 | 22 |
| INC KIA | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Operations

HOUSTON

MANGLUKE TRUST
ALLEN BROOK
SWIFT SABER
WEBBLER-WALLOWA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure 2:

- #1: Co Operation Order #214-68 dtd 24 May 68
- #2: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 01 June 68
- #3: Co Operation Order #215-68 dtd 25 May 68
- #4: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew I dtd 03 June 68
- #5: Co Operation Order #216-68 dtd 25 May 68
- #6: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 01 June 68
- #7: Co Operation Order #217-68 Change #1 dtd 31 May 68
- #8: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 30 May 68
- #9: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 08 June 68
- #10: Co Operation Order #219-68 dtd 27 May 68
- #11: Co Operation Order #219-68 Change #1 dtd 28 May 68
- #12: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 04 June 68
- #13: Diving Report Diving Mission 13-68 dtd 03 June 68
- #14: Co Operation Order #220-68 dtd 28 May 68
- #15: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 05 June 68
- #16: Co Operation Order #221-68 dtd 28 May 68
- #17: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 04 June 68
- #18: Co Operation Order #222-68 dtd 29 May 68
- #19: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 05 June 68
- #20: Co Operation Order #223-68 dtd 30 May 68
- #21: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 04 June 68
- #22: Diving Report Diving Mission #14-68 dtd 06 June 68
- #23: Co Operation Order #224-68 dtd 30 May 68
- #24: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 05 June 68
- #25: Co Operation Order #225-68 dtd 30 May 68
- #26: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 03 June 68
- #27: Co Operation Order #226-68 dtd 31 May 68
- #28: Co Operation Order #226-68 Change #1 dtd 02 June 68
- #29: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 07 June 68
- #30: Co Operation Order #227-68 dtd 01 June 68
- #31: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 08 June 68
- #32: Co Operation Order #228-68 dtd 01 June 68
- #33: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 04 June 68
- #34: Co Operation Order #229-68 dtd 02 June 68
- #35: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 11 June 68
- #36: Co Operation Order #230-68 dtd 03 June 68
- #37: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 11 June 68
- #38: Co Operation Order #231-68 dtd 03 June 68
- #39: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 11 June 68
- #40: Diving Report Diving Mission #15-68 dtd 12 June 68
- #41: Co Operation Order #232-68 dtd 04 June 68
- #42: Co Operation Order #232-68 dtd 07 June 68
- #43: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 11 June 68
- #44: Co Operation Order #233-68 dtd 05 June 68
- #45: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 15 June 68
- #46: Co Operation Order #234-68 dtd 06 June 68
- #47: Patrol Report C-2-2 Mable Ann dtd 12 June 68
- #48: Co Operation Order #235-68 dtd 06 June 68
- #49: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 10 June 68
- #50: Co Operation Order #236-68 dtd 06 June 68
- #51: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 13 June 68
- #52: Co Operation Order #237-68 dtd 06 June 68
- #53: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 13 June 68
- #54: Co Operation Order #238-68 dtd 07 June 68
- #55: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 14 June 68

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#56: Co Operation Order #239-68 dtd 07 June 68
 #57: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 07 June 68
 #58: Diving Report Diving Mission #16-68 dtd 14 June 68
 #59: Co Operation Order #240-68 dtd 07 June 68
 #60: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 17 June 68
 #61: Co Operation Order #241-68 dtd 09 June 68
 #62: Co Operation Order #242-68 dtd 09 June 68
 #63: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 15 June 68
 #64: Co Operation Order #243-68 dtd 10 June 68
 #65: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 16 June 68
 #66: Co Operation Order #244-68 dtd 11 June 68
 #67: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 17 June 68
 #68: Diving Report Diving Mission #17-68 dtd 18 June 68
 #69: Co Operation Order #244-68 Change #1 dtd 11 June 68
 #70: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 15 June 68
 #71: Co Operation Order #245-68 dtd 12 June 68
 #72: Patrol Order C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 22 June 68
 #73: Co Operation Order #246-68 dtd 12 June 68
 #74: Patrol Report F-4 Veal Stew dtd 19 June 68
 #75: Co Operation Order #247-68 dtd 13 June 68
 #76: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 19 June 68
 #77: Co Operation Order #248-68 dtd 13 June 68
 #78: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 19 June 68
 #79: Co Operation Order #249-68 dtd 14 June 68
 #80: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 23 June 68
 #81: Co Operation Order #250-68 dtd 14 June 68
 #82: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 20 June 68
 #83: Co Operation Order #251-68 dtd 15 June 68
 #84: Co Operation Order #251-68 Change #1 dtd 18 June 68
 #85: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 22 June 68
 #86: Co Operation Order #252-68 dtd 22 June 68
 #87: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 22 June 68
 #88: Co Operation Order #253-68 dtd 16 June 68
 #89: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 22 June 68
 #90: Co Operation Order #254-68 dtd 17 June 68
 #91: Patrol Report F-6-Desk Work dtd 23 June 68
 #92: Co Operation Order #255-68 dtd 17 June 68
 #93: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 23 June 68
 #94: Co Operation Order #256-68 dtd 17 June 68
 #95: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 24 June 68
 #96: Co Operation Order # 257-68 dtd 18 June 68
 #97: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 20 June 68
 #98: Diving Report Diving Mission # 18-68 dtd 21 June 68
 #99: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 21 June 68
 #100: Co Operation Order #258-68 dtd 18 June 68
 #101: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 24 June 68

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#102: Co Operation Order #259-68 dtd 20 June 68
#103: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 29 June 68
#104: Co Operation Order #260-68 dtd 20 June 68
#105: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 26 June 68
#106: Co Operation Order #261-68 dtd 20 June 68
#107: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 23 June 68
#108: Co Operation Order #261-68 Change #1 dtd 24 June 68
#109: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 28 June 68
#110: Co Operation Order #262-68 dtd 20 June 68
#111: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew dtd 23 June 68
#112: Co Operation Order #263-68 dtd 21 June 68
#113: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 27 June 68
#114: Co Operation Order #264-68 dtd 23 June 68
#115: Co Operation Order #265-68 dtd 23 June 68
#116: Co Operation Order #267-68 dtd 23 June 68
#117: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 29 June 68
#118: Co Operation Order #270-68 dtd 24 June 68
#119: Co Operation Order #279-68 dtd 30 June 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #214-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

241030H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III,IV
 (b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #214-68

131468

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3,S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (branch-lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270800; insert vic YD862053. Extract at 311330 vic YD857045.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW(S)
 (d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

CONFIDENTIAL

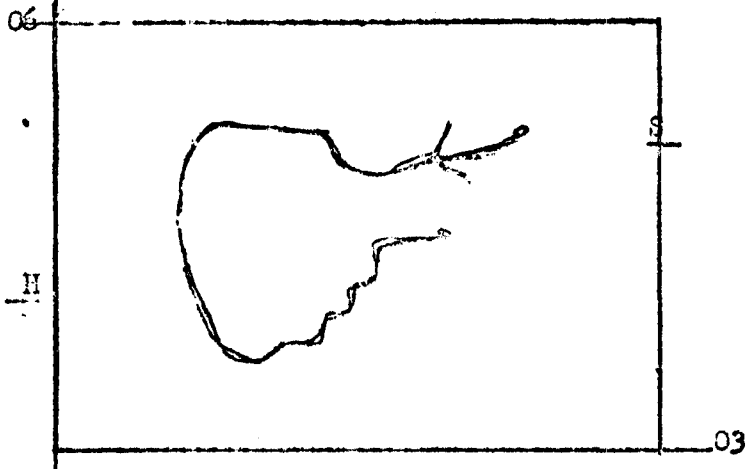
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

| |
|--|
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S & C NO. 529-68 |
| COPY 22 OF 25 |

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

YD83



YD87

Distribution:

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| S-3 | (2) |
| CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| Recon FSOC | (1) |
| TF XRay FSOC | (1) |
| S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| S-3, 1stFerReconCo | (1) |
| CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| Pt/Ldr, C-1-2 | (1) |

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 214-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

MIU BAI, RVN

PATROL: HUNCH MEAT (C-1-2)

DTG: 010800H JUNE: 1968

DEBRIEFER: CHL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270800H/010756H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 25-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD876037, MULTI CH-46 ZONE WITH LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YD857056, MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS WITH SLIGHT INCLINE.

TRAILS: YD865035. TRAIL WAS 4' WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S". TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. THIS TRAIL HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

OP'S: YD857056- 240° OBSERVATION. YD859056- 240° OBSERVATION. FROM BOTH OF THESE OP'S, YOU CAN OBSERVE THE ENTIRE VALLEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ZUMA TEAM WAS INSERTED WITH D/1/5. TEAM REMAINED INLAND AREA D/1/5 COMPLETED THEIR MISSION ON THE SAME DAY.

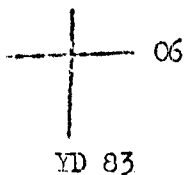
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. PODSCHNEINE, L.E.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

- CPL. PODSCHNEINE, L.E.
- LCPL KOHILER, W.L.
- CPL. STARK, C.L.
- LCPL MURRY, L.M.
- LCPL GRIGGS, T.E.
- PFC SIBAKIAN, G.R.
- PFC TEHNER, R.
- PFC DOWERS, J.A.
- PFC WARD, M.W.
- HN STAPLES, R.E.
- LCPL HEFFLEY, T.G.
- PFC ANDERS, R.D.

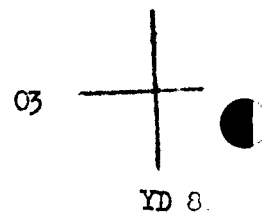
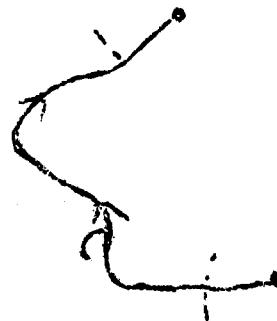
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "G" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUNCH MEAT



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #215-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II,III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #215-68

131568

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL ~~SQUADERS~~

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart IZ 405 at 280830; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 031300 vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with RECORD 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

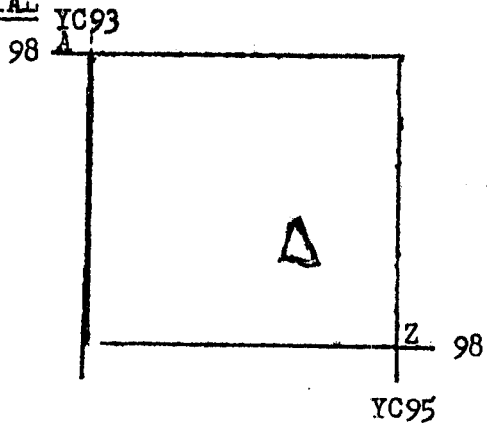
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ~~37.0~~^{44.7} Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 56.05 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| Pt1ldr, F-4-1 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Co. 5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 215-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW I (F-4-1)
 DESPATCHER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 030900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ENGINEERS
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/030843H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY YC944967.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL SPENT 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION WHICH RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301025H PATROL MEMBER WAS SETTING UP TRIP-FLARE WHEN HE SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA. PATROL MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON THE VC/NVA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NVA WAS OBSERVED IN GREEN UTILITIES.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY APPROX. 50 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM "N" TO "S".

ONE TEAM MEMBER WAS NDC, MED-EVAC DUE TO 1ST AND 2ND DEGREE BURNS; RECEIVED FROM BURNING THE UNDERGROWTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA PROB. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-4

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.
 LCPL ALVARADO, M.E. (NDC MED-EVAC)
 LCPL ARTHURS, D.G.
 LCPL WILSON, J.G.
 LCPL CARPENTER, R.D.
 LCPL BONDS, T.B.
 LCPL DECH, E.T.
 LCPL MULLEN, D.W.
 LCPL HEOPFZ, J.T.
 LCPL RUBENFELD, E.
 LCPL CROMPTON
 PFC ELLIS, J.N.
 PFC KING, W.
 PFC SHANDS, P.L.
 PFC SAUNDERS, T.G.
 PFC DUNNE, J.
 PFC BEARD, J.A.
 CPL. TSCHIDA, G.M.
 LCPL SMITH, L.D.
 CPL. DORRIS, R.D.
 CPL. McKEE, J.M.
 HM3 TRAIND, A.J.

CPL. P.T. SOMMERS
 4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REI)
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #216-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

250900H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #216-68

1668

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation (a) See current INFSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 280800H; insert via YD812048. Extract at 011330H via YD814046.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

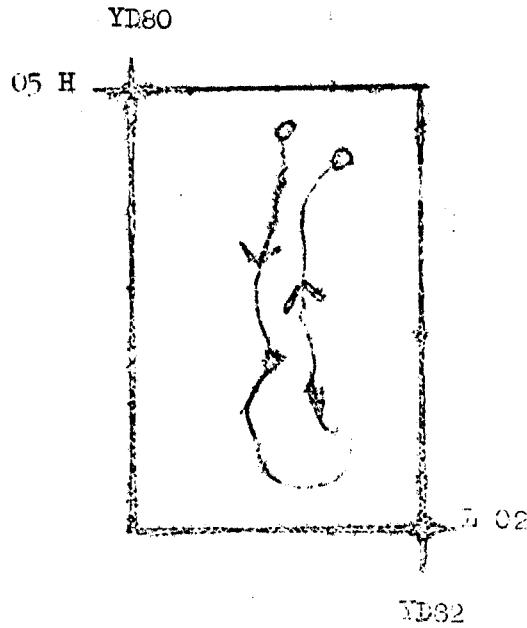
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-76 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBr | (1) |
| | S-5, 1stForSecoCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "00" | (1) |
| | HILLCo, C-2-1 | (1) |

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 216-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)

DTG 010930H JUNE 1968

LEADER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/EPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280300H/010900H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA, AND NEGATIVE CONTACT. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 300945H (YD809038) PATROL FOUND 25-40 MEN BASE CAMP. THE SECOND TIME PATROL CHECKED OUT THIS AREA THEY FOUND THAT IT WAS ACTUALLY LA-
 RIVER, 25-90 MEN BASE CAMP. PATROL FOUND STOVES, PILES OF FIRE WOOD, AND WEAPON RACKS. PATROL ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4-5 FT WIDE AND ABOUT 3 FT DEEP.

301845H PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE, WHEN THEY HEARD 3 VC MOVING TOWARDS THE REAR OF THE TEAM. PATROL SET UP SECURITY AND VC/NVA MOVED ON.

311500H (YD809038) PATROL HEARD 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THIS WAS H&I FIRE FROM "IMPRESSIVE". OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TARGET AREA, WAS THE 25-90 MEN BASE CAMP THAT PATROL SIGHTED ON 30 MAY 1968.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 12-15 FT HIGH. RATE OF MOVEMENT ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD812049, POOR LZ, ELEPHANT GRASS 10-15 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD814044, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. SAND AND SMALL ROCKS NEAR RIVER.

B-6

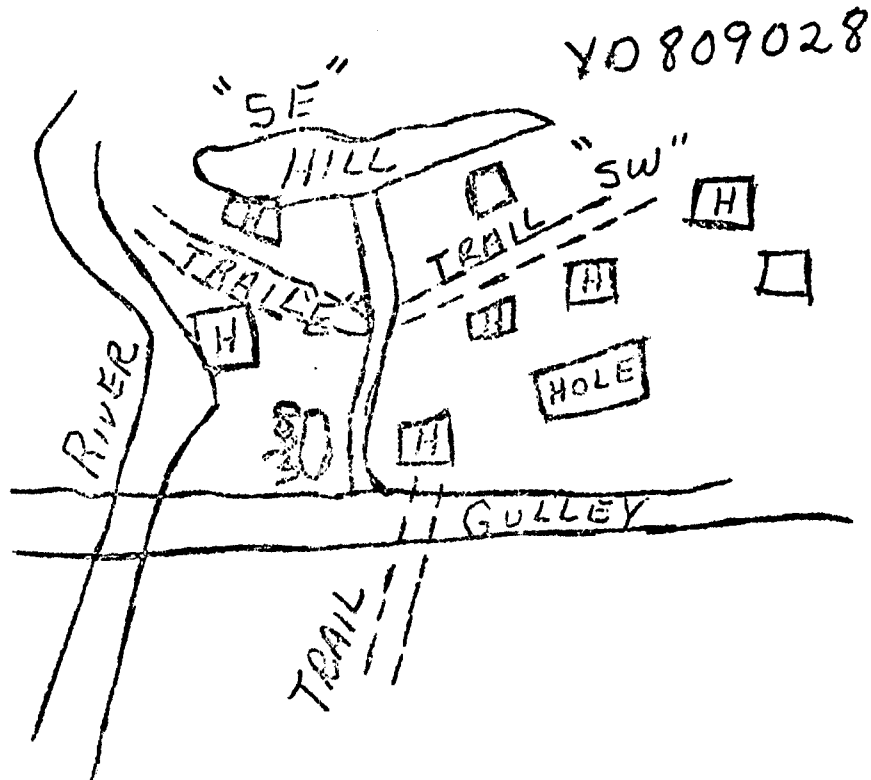
05
YD 80

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ACHILLES

02
YD 82

BASE CAMP AREA



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #217-68 Ch I

Copy ²⁴ of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311000H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #217-68 Ch I

132868

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RININGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of IMPRESSIVE DELTA Relay and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010800; insert vic YC9141966.
Extract at 051330 vic YC911946.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Wink-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

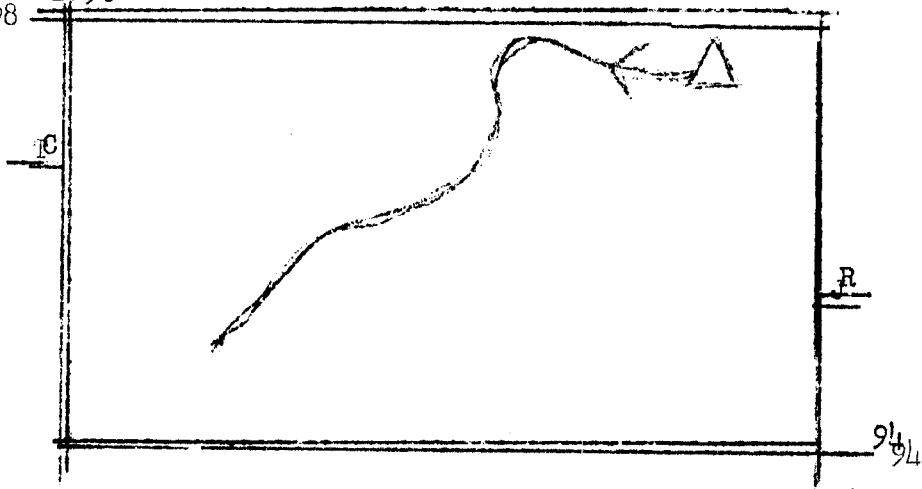
B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YC90

978



7025
YC95

- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) | |
| Distribution: | G-3 | (2) | |
| | G-3 7/4/11 | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, 5th Mar | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar | (1) | (1) |
| | S-3, 5th Mar | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-183 | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-333 | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-337 | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, M7G-36 Avn Co | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, 220th Avn Co | (1) | (1) |
| | CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP) | (2) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st PAC | (1) | (2) |
| | RECONRSCC | (1) | (1) |
| | TE Bn 1st SSG on Bn | (1) | (1) |
| | S-3, 1st Recon Co | (4) | (1) |
| | S-3, 1st Recon Co | (1) | (4) |
| | CO, 1st C-4-2 | (1) | (1) |
| | Pt Ldr, C-4-1 | | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 217-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

HUU BAI, RVN

PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2)

DTG 301230H MAY 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SIGNAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAI DONG AND EAST OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, POSITIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301130H/301200H

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: 1/2 HOUR OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN PATROL BEING SHOT OUT FOR THE SECOND TIME. GUNSHOTS AND FIRE ALSO TOOK FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291020H YC895914 HELICOPTER WAS GETTING READY TO LAND, WHEN HELICOPTER RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE. TEAM WAS BROUGHT BACK TO AREA. MIXED WING AND GUNSHOTS WERE UTILIZED.

301135H YC923929 HELICOPTER WAS READY TO LAND, WHEN IT RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE. FIRE WAS TAKEN FROM YC917927 ALL THE WAY UP TO YC917934. MIXED WING ALSO TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. PATROL ACCIDENTALLY SAW 6 VC/NVA. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL SAW VC/NVA STANDING ABOUT 25 METERS FROM HELICOPTER, AND THE TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON THE NVA. PATROL MEMBER THINKS HE KILLED THE NVA, BUT CANNOT BE CERTAIN, HE DID OBSERVE THE VC/NVA FALL. THE VC/NVA WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. PATROL NOTICED THAT A BRIDGE AT COORD. YC915930, WAS BLOWN ON THE 29th OF MAY, AND ON THE 30th OF MAY, IT WAS REBUILT. THE BRIDGE WAS 2-3 FT WIDE.

B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH WITH SPARSE VEGETATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC923928, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA OCCUPY THE HIGH GROUND ALONG ROUTE 545 IN THIS AREA AND ARE ABLE TO DELIVER A HIGH VOLUME OF FIRE ON ANY PATROLS BEING INSERTED IN THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

THIS TEAM HAS BEEN SHOT OUT OF THIS AREA TWICE, WITHOUT GETTING TO LAND. FIXED WING ALSO TOOK A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. THE VC/NVA HIT ITS RIGHT ENGINE. THE LZ THAT DATE PALM WAS TO USE WAS IRRADIATED BOTH TIMES, AND STILL VC/NVA WERE IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. R.B. HASTART
 LCPL SELL, W.A.
 HM3 HESTING, G.C.
 LCPL KAUPPIAEN, G.R.
 PFC HENNINGTON, H.J.
 LCPL MCCOY, L.R.
 PFC MCKINCHIE, E.L.
 PFC CHIDWESS, W.H.
 PFC POWER, J.
 PFC WOODCOCK, A.R.

CPL. HASTART, R.B.
 4TH PLF, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (3)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER: 217-68CH/1
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL DATE PALM (3-4-2)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 THU DAI, RVN
 DTG 081330H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 26 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/PEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF IMPRESSIVE DELTA RELAY AND ALONG ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010800H/081256H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 173 HRS. OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WHICH RESULTED IN SIGHTING OF 2 NVA, AND ONE CONTACT. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011000H (YC939957) PATROL WAS APPROX 350 METERS FROM DELTA RELAY, WHEN POINT MAN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. ONE VC/NVA HAD ONE AK-47, AND THE OTHER HAD CARBINE. POINT MAN OPENED UP ON THE VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A. POINT MAN FOLLOWED VC/NVA ON TRAIL AND FOUND TRAILS OF BLOOD, AND ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE. VC/NVA THREW ONE GRENADE, WOUNDING A PATROL MEMBER. PATROL MEMBER CAME BACK TO THE REST OF PATROL, AND SENT 2 MEMBERS DOWN TO PICK UP CLAYMORE. WHEN THE PATROL MEMBERS WENT TO GET THE CLAYMORE THE VC/NVA THREW ANOTHER GRENADE, WOUNDING ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER. BOTH WOUNDS WERE MINOR, BUT TEAM RETURNED TO DELTA, AND THE TWO TEAM MEMBERS WERE MED-EVAC.

 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM NORTH TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A.
 2 USMC WIA BY S/A. (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

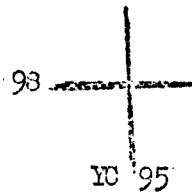
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HASTART, R.B.
 PFC ARCHENEGUE
 PFC ELLIS, B.D.
 PFC WILLIAMS
 PFC PAGE
 CPL. ASHBY
 CPL. MILLER, D.E.
 CPL. HICKERSON
 LCPL KAUPPINEN
 LCPL MACOY L.R.
 PFC MCKNIGHT, E.L.
 PFC CHILDRESS, W.H.
 PFC WOODCOX, A.
 CPL. HICKERSON, R.D.
 CPL. STURDEVANT, W.V.
 CPL. MILLER, D.C.
 PFC WILLIAMS, M.E.
 PFC ARCHENEGUE, F.R.
 CPL. RININGER, C. (WIA) MINOR
 LCPL SELL, W.A.
 HM3 HERTING, G.G. (WIA) MINOR
 PFC PENNINGTON, H. (NBC)

CPL. RININGER, C.
 4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

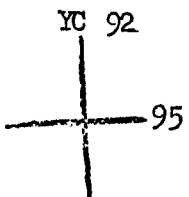
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AD (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DATE PALM



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #219-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
27083CH May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #219-68

131968

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Depart LZ 405 at 300730H; insert vic YC944966.
Extract at 051300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with COFFEE TIME 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

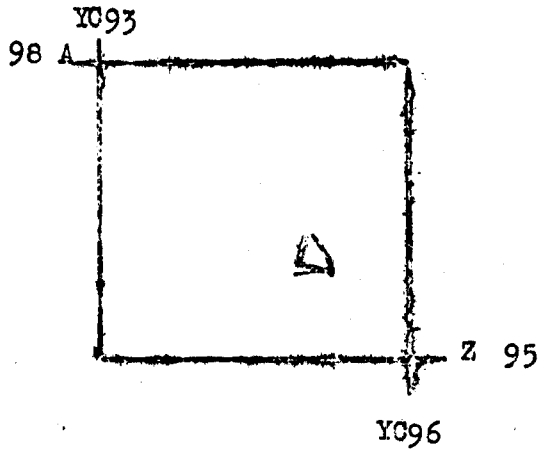
(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1500 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "E" 53.05 (155 HOW)
(e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

B-10

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar. | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TR YRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "G" | (1) |
| | PtLdr, C-3-2 | (1) |

G. N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 219-68 Ch I

Copy 23 of 25 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

281800H May 1968

132168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #219-68 Ch I

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the eastern side of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310800; insert vic YD905024.
 Extract at 041330 vic YD901001.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

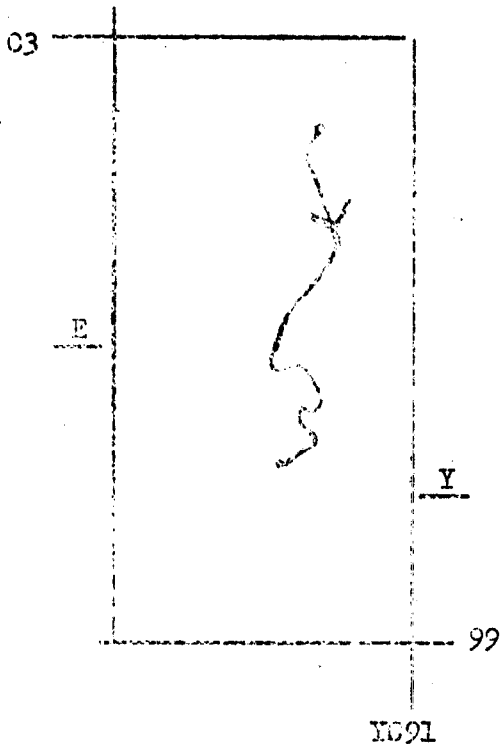
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

YD89



- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | S-2 | (1) |
| | S-3 | (2) |
| | CO, 1/4/13 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn, 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-2, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-155 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | IF Btry FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (1) |
| | CO, CoFC | (1) |
| | PtLdr, C-3-2 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 219-68 CH#1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)

DTG 040830H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE EASTERN SIDE OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310800L/040805H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY WAS 10-20 FT HIGH. VERY THICK, WITH HEAVY UNDER GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 60 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD904023- FLAT OPEN AREA. MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD901004- ELEPHANT GRASS 5-10 FT HIGH. WET, MASHY AREA. -2 CH-46 ZONE.

TRAIL: YD905014- 5-10 FT WIDE, RUNNING EAST AND WEST. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, AND CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

OP: YD904021- CAN OBSERVE ALL MOVEMENT ON ROAD.

311445H PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITES, WHEN THEY HEARD TWO BURST OF AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE, "SW" OF PATROL'S POSITION COORDS. YD906016.

311630H YD916026- TEAM HEARD MORTARS AND MG FIRE. CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. MG AND MORTARS STOPPED.

31203CH YD905018 PATROL SAW TWO LIGHTS MOVING FROM "N" TO "S" OF TEAMS POSITION. DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE LIGHTS WERE TOO CLOSE TO TEAMS POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE LIGHTS WERE FLASHES FROM FLARE SHIPS, OR ARTY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. YOUNG, E.F.
 PFC COPE, W.W.
 PFC MARK, D.L.
 PFC ANDERSON, R.L.
 PFC BERNARD, E.G.
 PFC BRIDGEMAN, J.G.
 PFC CLAMMEL, A.C.
 LMG SUTHERLAND, E.D.
 PFC CHAPMAN, D.W.
 PFC WALKER, J.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TERRY (1)
 G-3 TERRY (1)
 TERRY AD (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST BAC (3)
 CO, 1ST MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-46 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YD 89
 03

99
 YC 91

DIVING MISSION: 13-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU DAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS DTG 031630H JUNE 1968
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 72'S, 6 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AP886957), THE THUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD830817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030730H/031600H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 6 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL FOUR BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SCT. HUGHES
 CPL. COOK
 LCPL MURRY
 CPL. MORRIS
 CPL. JORDON
 HM2 EMMERSON
 SGT. STAIR

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG. (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)

B-13

CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #220-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281300H May 1968

132268

Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P0300C.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O E003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) ComMag Order # 220-68

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YG944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Depart LZ 405 at 300730H; insert vic YG944966.
Extract at 051300 vic YG944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with COFFEE TIME 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

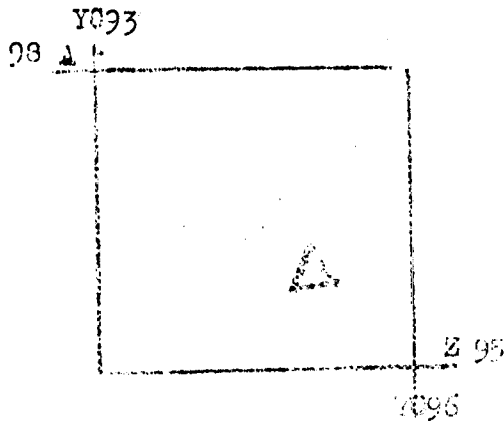
(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
(e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

CONFIDENTIAL



- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - CO, 1/4/10 (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stBr, 5thMar (1)
 - S-3, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, HMM-366 (1)
 - CO, HMM-368 (1)
 - CO, HMM-364 (1)
 - CO, HMM-367 (1)
 - CO, MAC-36 (1)
 - CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
 - CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
 - CO, 1st FAS (2)
 - Recon FSCG (1)
 - HF Reg FSCG (1)
 - S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
 - S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
 - S&LDr, R-2 (1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 220-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)

DTG 050900H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 4 TS10'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC 944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE ILLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300730H/050800H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY YC944967.

5. SYNOPSIS: 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 312300H YC943968 PATROL OBSERVED ONE BLINKING LIGHT. PATROL CALLED FM, AND LIGHT WENT OUT. AFTER FM, MUCH MOVEMENT WAS HEARD.

312315H PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. THE VC/NVA WERE MOVING AROUND THE PERIMETER. TEAM MEMBER SHOT AT ONE VC/NVA, AND REPORTED HIM FALLING, AND THE OTHER VC/NVA, RAN BACK DOWN THE HILL. THE NEXT DAY TEAM WENT OUT TO CHECK AREA OUT, BUT FOUND NOTHING.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. NICHOLS, D.S.
 LCPL HARNEY LAUX, L.D.
 LCPL ADAMS, H.S.
 LCPL SULLIVAN, D.J.
 LCPL WILLIAMSON, R.L.
 LCPL ~~OWEN~~, R.R.
 LCPL HAUXHURST, R.C.
 PFC BELL
 PFC JARBELL

LT. NICHOLS, D.S.
 2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 1ST MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-75 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #221-68

Copy ²⁰ of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281900H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #221-68

132368

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310730H; insert via YD886019. Extract at 041300H via YC885985.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

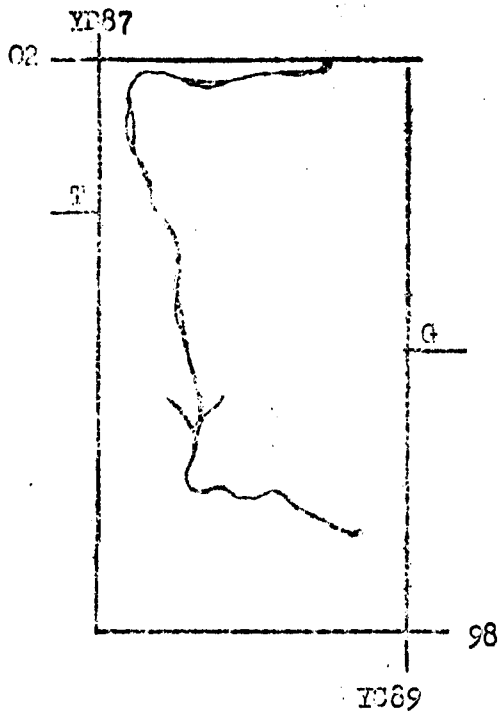
(3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ^{44.7}~~37.6~~ Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" ^{45.35}~~45.35~~ (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
AO: COWPOKE 34.5

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st TAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | Pt1Ldr, F-5 | (1) |

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 221-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)

DELIVERER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAT, RVN

DTG 040900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310730H/040830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLY SLOPING FINGER, WITH CANOPY 30-40 FT HIGH. NUMEROUS VINES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT APPROX. 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD887022- GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC887997- GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA.

YD879013- PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. THESE FIGHTING HOLES WERE VERY OLD, AND ABANDONED FOR SOMETIME.

YC879993- PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, AND A MG PIT. THESE WERE OLD FIGHTING HOLES AND MG PIT. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE IN AREA.

OP'S: YC884990- GOOD OBSERVATION OF ENTIRE VALLEY TO "SE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

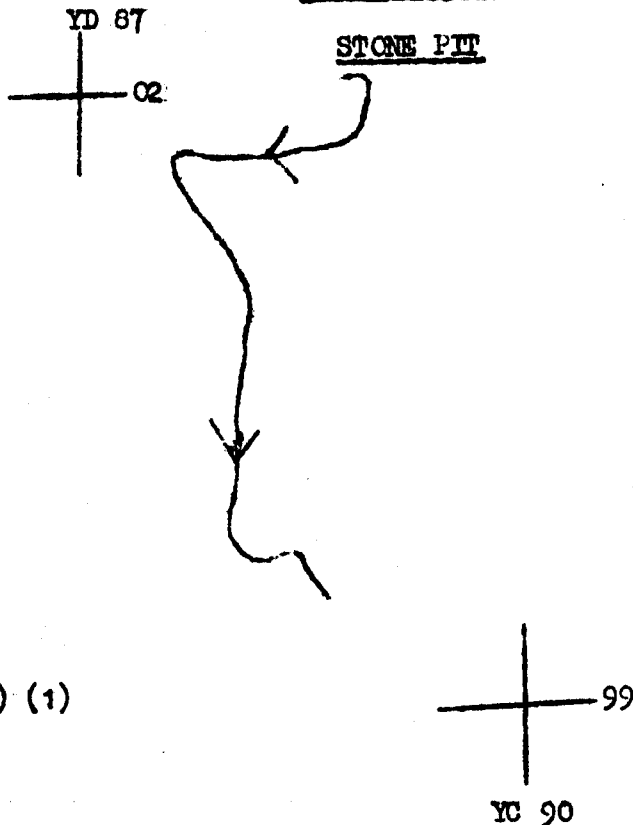
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS, T.H.
 SGT. NOLTE, L.
 CPL. THOMPSON, D.B.
 LCPL THEURNIET, T.E.
 LCPL SEARS
 LCPL PFLUG
 PFC ADAMS
 PFC COOPER
 PFC RAMEY
 PFC BAKER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (3)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #222-68

Copy 26 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 291430H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #222-68

132468

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating caves in the vicinity of YD847053, fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010730; insert vic YD845058. Extract at 051300 vic YD854056.
 - a. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
 - (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
 - (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

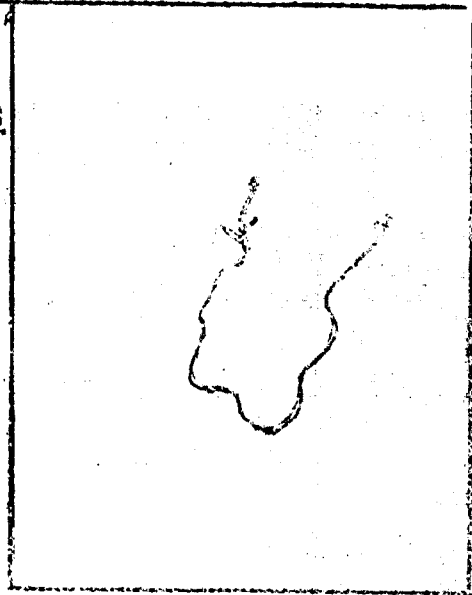
B-18

CONFIDENTIAL

YD83

07

E



H

03

YD86

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| CO, I/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn, 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HME-367 | (1) |
| CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| Recon FSCG | (1) |
| TF XRay FSCG | (1) |
| S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| PtlLdr, F-1 | (1) |

G. N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 222-60
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)
 DELIVERER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
 PHU RAI, RVN
 DTG 050930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-14. 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING CAVES IN THE VICINITY OF YD047053, FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040030H/050000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 050410H YD000030 PATROL SAW ONE STATIONARY LIGHT. PATROL CALLED FM, AND LIGHT WENT OUT, AND DID NOT COME ON AGAIN.
 - B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS APPROX. 40-60 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW DUE TO RAIN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD043057, DRUSH 1-2 FT HIGH. GOOD ONE CH-46. EXTRACT LZ YD056057 ONE CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS FAIR DUE TO LZ WAS ON RIDGELINE.

TRAIL: YD054056- WELL USED TRAIL, RUNNING "E" AND "W". NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY INTELLIGENCE: NONE

13. PATROL KILLINGS:

SGT. HOLTON, E.D.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

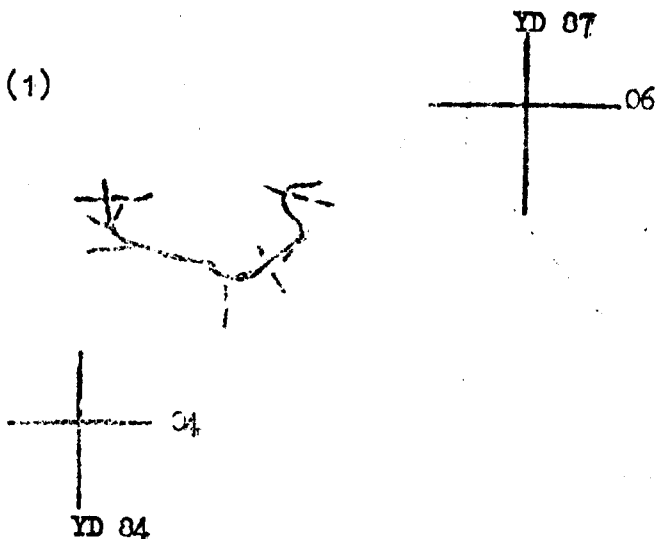
- SGT. HOLTON, E.D.
- CPL. DORSEY, R.G.
- CPL. RAMIREZ, C.
- CPL. JOHNSON, G.J.
- CPL. MILLER, R.L.
- LCPL BIRBYN, A.S.
- PLS EVANS, J.H.
- LCPL BERGNER, W.S.
- PLS HILDEBRAND, D.A.
- LCPL PHILLIPS, W.L.

DIRECTOR GENERAL INFO:

- G-1 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-1 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST MAG (3)
- CO, 1ST MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-35 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-34 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPILLWAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #223-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

301100H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
 (b) 1stReconEnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #223-68

132668

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010800H; insert vic YD945007.
 Extract at 051330H vic YD921018.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of . . . , night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 55.50 (155 Guns)
 (d) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

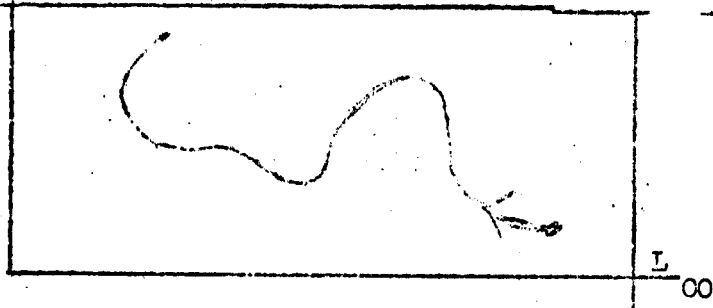
CONFIDENTIAL

B-20

CONFIDENTIAL

YD91

023



YD95

| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co"0" | (1) |
| | Ptldr, G-2-2 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 223-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2)
 DESIGNEE: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 041030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010300H/041024H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 82½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTING IN ONE CONTACT AND A CAPTURED WEAPON, AND GEAR. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041315H YD923903 PATROL WAS ON TRAIL WHEN POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA, LOOKING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION. PATROL SET-UP HASTY AMBUSH AND KILLED VC/NVA WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREY SHORTS, GREEN UTILITIES, AND PITH HELMET. PATROL TOOK VC/NVA, U.S. TYPE CARBINE RIFLE, ONE 20 ROUND MAGAZINE, ONE BOMBO, 1 6x30'S, AND SOME PHOTOS AND PAPERS, WHICH WERE TAKEN TO TFXRAY G-2. PATROL THEN MOVED OUT. TEAM COULD HEAR SIGNAL SHOTS, AND CONSISTENT MOVEMENT BEHIND THEM AT ALL TIMES.

PATROL HAD A HEAT CASUALTY, AND ASKED FOR A MED-EVAC, BUT WHEN HELO ARRIVED, TEAM WASN'T NEAR AN LZ SO GUNSHIPS DIRECTED THEM TO A DOMB CRATER TO GET HOISTED OUT. MEANWHILE THE PATROL STILL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THEIR REAR. PATROL REACHED LZ AND, PATROL LEADER PUT THE TWO NDC CASUALTIES ON THE HOIST. WHEN THE TEAM MEMBERS ON THE HOIST HAD BEEN PULLED UP TO THE EDGE OF THE HELO, APPROX 150 FT, THEY DROPPED FROM THE HOIST TO THE GROUND. THIS TIME PATROL LEADER PUT ONE MAN ON HOIST AT A TIME. WHILE PATROL WAS BEING HOISTED OUT, GUNSHIPS ROCKETED, AND STRAFED AREA.

PATROL THOUGHT THEY WERE TAKING FIRE AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED. PATROL NOTICED FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT AREA. PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT THE WHOLE TIME THEY WERE ON THE MOVE UNTIL GUNSHIPS ROCKETED AND S THE AREA.

D. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS. CANOPY WAS APPROX. 100-120 FT HI

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD943019- GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS EXTRACT LZ YD921993- PATROL WAS LOST AT THE TIME. BOMB CRATER, HOISTED ON

TRAIL: YD939014- RAN WEST AND EAST, AND WAS 4-5 FT WIDE. WELL USED. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LOPEZ, L.
PFC WALL, W.H. (NDC)
LCPL SLACK, D.R. (NDC)
PFC GIBSON, W.R.
CPL. MACKAY, D.E.
LCPL SWEENEY, E.J.
PFC BROWN, C.G.
PFC OLENSKI, P.F.
PFC AYALA, W.
LCPL HOUSE, C.H.

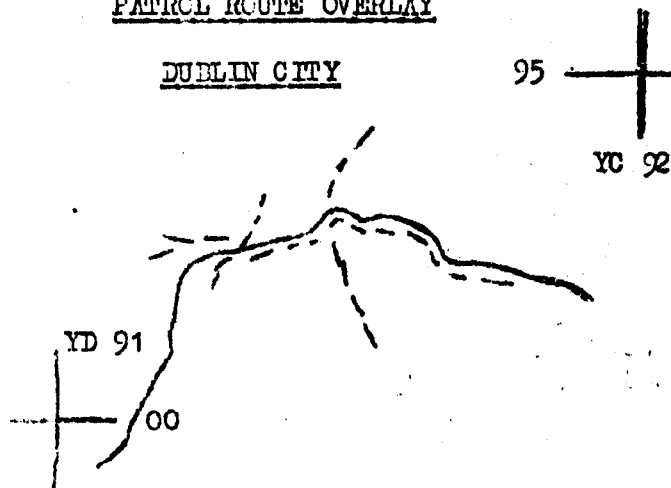
CPL. LOPEZ, L.
2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-17 (1)
CO, 1ST BRIDGE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DUBLIN CITY



ENCL (1)

CAPTURED ITEMS BY DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) 04 JUNE 1968

- (1) U.S. CARBINE M1 SERIAL NUMBER (5288032)
- (1) MAGAZINE WITH 9 ROUNDS
- (1) LIGHTER
- (1) COMB
- (1) GAY'S BINOCULARS SERIAL # (268516)
- (1) FEDERAL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS)
- (1) TOOTH BRUSH
- (1) NVA PLIN HELMET
- (1) FIRST AID PACKET W/GAUGE
- (1) PEN MADE IN HANOI
- (1) DENT
- (1) PENCIL

DIVING MISSION: 14-68
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 061745H JUNE 1968

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 72'S, 6 REGULATORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/061730H
4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.
5. SYNOPSIS: 5½ HOURS OF DIVING ON THREE OF THE BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM DID NOT DIVE ON LANG CO BRIDGE BECAUSE CULVERT WAS BLOWN.
6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: TEAM ALSO MADE A DIVE FOR DELTA 1/5, IN A WELL, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE RESULTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATIONS: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
12. DIVING MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. HUGHES CPL. LYNN HM2 SCHOELKOP CPL. HENDERSON PFC JOHNSON CPL. COOK CPL. WEST LCPL SELITTO (DRIVER) | DISTRIBUTION LIST: C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) G-2 1ST MAW (1) G-2 TEXRAY (1) G-3 TEXRAY (1) TEXRAY AO (1) CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1) S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1) S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1) CO, 1ST FAG (3) |
|---|---|

B-22

CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #224-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301415H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VEITNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #224-68

132768

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 020730H; insert vic YC899966.
Extract at 061300H vic YC869979.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

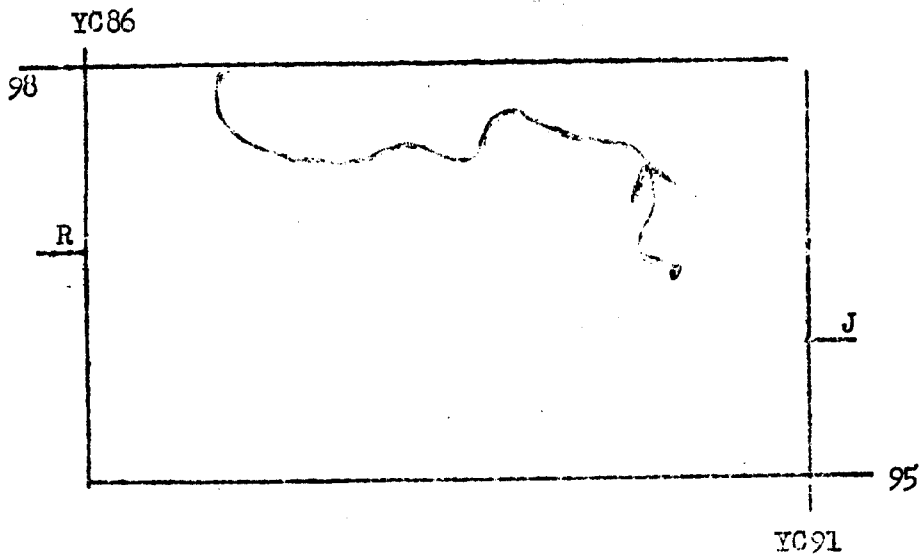
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(b) LUNCA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-23

CONFIDENTIAL



YC91

- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, 1stLt/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon PSOC | (1) |
| | TF XRay PSOC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtLLdr, F-3 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 294-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: RIFORD (F-3)

DTG 051100H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-23'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020730H/051040H.

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN THREE SIGHTINGS AND THREE CONTACTS WITH 10 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 021135H YC897977 AFTER PATROL WAS INSERTED, AND MOVED OUT, PATROL HEARD TWO BURST OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN AK-47. PATROL BELIEVED THE BURST TO BE SOME TYPE OF SIGNAL.

030907H YC888977 PATROL STOPPED FOR A BREAK. POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, AND ONE HAD A AK-47. POINT MAN FIRED AT VC/NVA, BUT MISSED.

031040H YC888974 PATROL HAD MOVED TO TOP OF HILL WHEN POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA, THE VC/NVA WAS WEARING A RED HAT, AND APPEARED TO HAVE KOREAN FEATURES, HE WAS ALSO CARRYING A AK-47. POINT MAN OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE KILLING THE VC/NVA. AT THE SAME TIME POINT MAN WAS SHOOTING THE ONE VC/NVA, HE SPOTTED 3 MORE VC/NVA. THE OTHERS FIRED UP THE HILL AT POINT MAN, BUT MISSED HIM. WHEN PATROL WENT DOWN TO CHECK OUT THE AREA THEY FOUND DRAG MARKS, AND PUDDLES OF BLOOD.

B-24

07091CH (YC882978) PATROL HAD FINISHED TAKING BREAK AND WAS STARTING TO MOVE OUT WHEN TEAM RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE "SE". PATROL RETURNED FIRE, THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. ON THE INITIAL BURST OF FIRE, TEAM SUSTAINED 1 KIA, 1 WIA (EVAC), 2 WIA (MINOR). TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM "SE". TEAM MEMBER SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA IN BUSHES AND OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). AT SAME TIME ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SPOTTED ANOTHER VC/NVA. TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON HIM, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), BY S/A. ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SAW 2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, AND OPENED FIRE ON THEM RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). AFTER INITIAL BURST OF FIRE NO MORE FIRING WAS HEARD. MED-EVAC HELO WAS IN AREA, AND PATROL PUT TWO MED-EVAC'S ON THE HOIST AND THE TEAM MOVED TO LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: HILLY, CANOPY 25 FT HIGH. THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC896977- GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 2-4 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YC884977- DOMB CRATER, SEVERAL STUMPS IN MIDDLE. POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE.

TRAILS: 03175CH (YC889975 & YC887970) PATROL FOUND TWO MAJOR TRAILS WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS. THE TRAILS RAN "E" TO "W", AND WERE WELL USED. CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A. 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A. 3 USMC WIA BY S/A. 1 USMC KIA BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECON TEAMS HAVE HAD 6 CONTACTS IN THE AREA BETWEEN BEN TAU (YC895995) WEST TO THE TA TRACH RIVER DURING THE PAST TWO WEEKS, RESULTING IN 9 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB). FOR DETAILS OF THESE CONTACTS SEE PATROL DEBRIEFS #212-68, #223-68, #228-68 AND THIS DEBRIEF.

THOUGH, RECON TEAMS HAVE NOT YET FOUND ANY ENEMY BASE AREAS IN THIS AREA, IT IS FELT THAT POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE AREAS ARE LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF YC867973, YC875967, AND YD8600. IN ADDITION, THE 5TH MARINES HAVE HAD SUCCESSFUL AMBUSHES AGAINST LARGE SIZE ENEMY FORCES CARRYING RICE ALONG WELL USED TRAILS THAT LEAD BACK INTO THIS AREA.

CONCERNING THE REPORT OF 03104CH OF 1 ENEMY WITH KOREAN FEATURES, PATROL MEMBER REPORTED THAT THIS MAN WAS SHORTER AND OF LIGHTER COMPLEXION THAN MOST VIETNAMESE. THE REASON THE PATROL MEMBER REPORTED KOREAN FEATURES WAS BECAUSE THE ENEMY RESEMBLED CLOSELY THE KOREAN LAUNDRY WORKERS.

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL CARVER, S.

CPL. WEST, H.

1ST LT. JOHNSON, R.

PFC CURRIE

HM3 STAUFFER, J.

PFC BARRETT, S. (WIA SERIOUS)

LCPL CAMPBELL, T.

OPL. PALMER, R. (WIA MINOR)

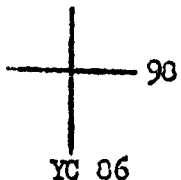
CPL. LYONS, J. (KIA)

(MINOR) LCPL BASSETT, A. (WIA)

LCPL LYNCH, M.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

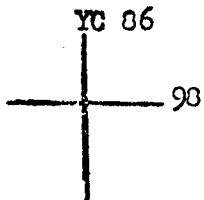
- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)



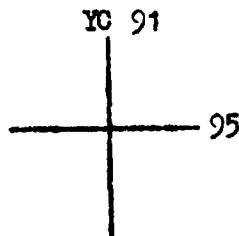
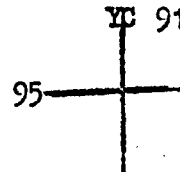
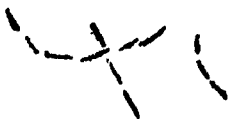
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



RECORD



TRAILS



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #225-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301300H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #225-68

132568

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration east of the Ta Trach river. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310900H; insert via YD828017.
Extract at 011100H via TUGBYOLO.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

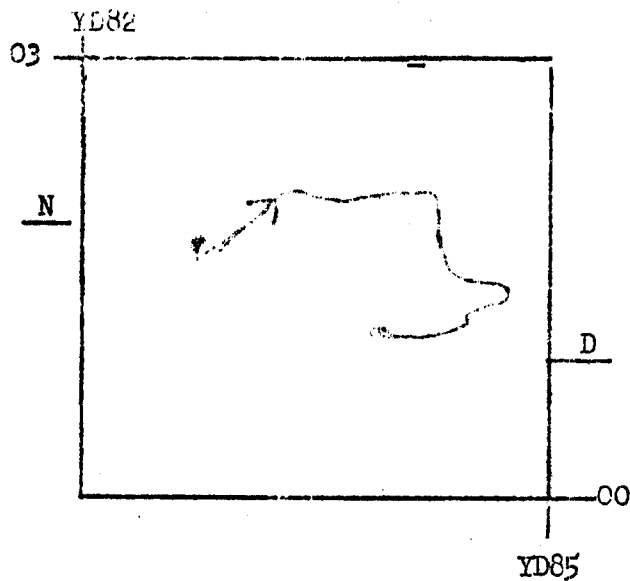
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 55.50 (155 Guns)
(c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW (SP))
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co"C" | (1) |
| | PtLLdr, C-3-1 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 225-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: CROCIET (C-3-1)
 DETRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 030830H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 INL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50; 2 IRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/030800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72¹/₂ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 20-25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 25-50 METER PER HOUR. NUMEROUS LEECHES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD826016- POOR LZ. OLD BLOWN OUT BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ YD837011- GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BOMB CRATER.

TRAILS: YD837016- PATROL FOUND TRAIL THAT WAS 4-5 FT WIDE. NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. TRAIL CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM AIR, AND THEY DO NOT RUN IN ANY CERTAIN DIRECTION. SIGNS SHOW THAT THE TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST MONTH.

OTHER LZ'S: YD837013- BOMB CRATER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ON EXTRACT, PILOTS REPORTED SIGHTING SEVERAL VC/NVA ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF THE TA TRACH RIVER, VIC. YC835009. GUNSHIPS FIRED ROCKETS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

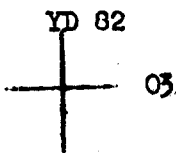
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
- CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
- CPL. FERGUSON, R.
- LCPL CLARK, J.C.
- LCPL BAEL, R.J.
- LCPL McNEMAR, L.A.
- POB PADILLA, A.
- POB OVERBEY, E.D.

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

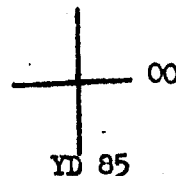
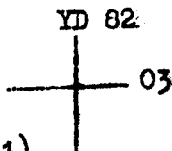
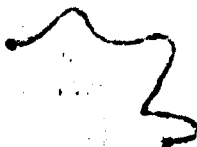
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)

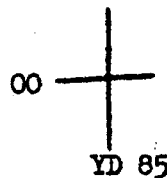
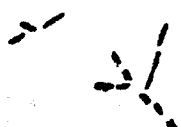


PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CRCCHET



TRAILS



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #226-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311200H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #226-68

132968

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (Vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 020800; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 071300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FUDGE CAKE 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

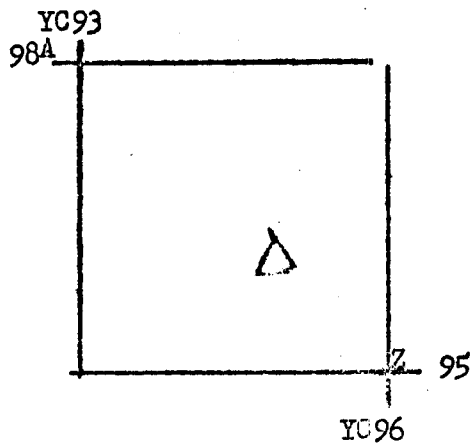
(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 (e) PONY BOY "B" 53.30 (8" HOW)

B-11

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| Recon FSCG | (1) |
| TF XRay FSCG | (1) |
| S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| CO, Co"C" | (1) |
| Pt1Ldr, C-4-1 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ #226-68 Ch I

Copy ²⁰ of 25 Copies
 1st RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
 PHU HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021730H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #226-68 Ch I

133268

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation.
 - (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of IMPRESSIVE DELTA Relay and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 040800; insert via YC911966. Extract at 081300 via YC911946.
 - a. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
 - (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
 - (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

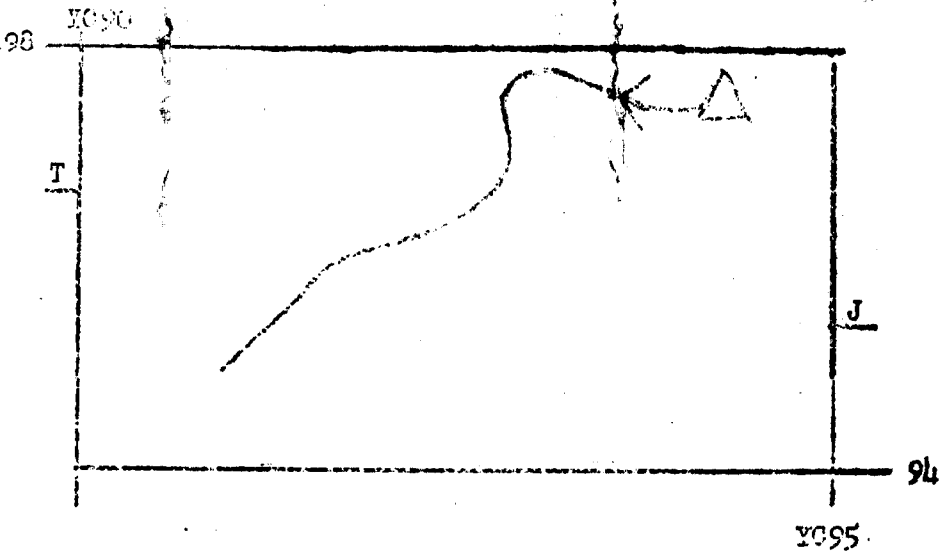
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: ~~33.1~~ ^{44.7}
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 How)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 31.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 15 JUNE 1968.

B-28

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----|
| Distribution: | S-3 | (1) |
| | S-3 | (1) |
| | CO, 1st Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 2nd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 3rd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 4th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 5th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 6th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 7th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 8th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 9th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 10th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 11th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 12th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 13th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 14th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 15th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 16th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 17th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 18th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 19th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 20th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 21st Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 22nd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 23rd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 24th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 25th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 26th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 27th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 28th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 29th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 30th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 31st Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 32nd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 33rd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 34th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 35th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 36th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 37th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 38th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 39th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 40th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 41st Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 42nd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 43rd Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 44th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 45th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 46th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 47th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 48th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 49th Bn | (1) |
| | CO, 50th Bn | (1) |

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 226-68 OH#1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: FLAG DIP (C-4-1)

DTG 071800H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: COL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF IMPRESSIVE DELTA RELAY AND ALONG ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/071800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH CANOPY 60-100 FT HIGH. LOW UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DELTA RELAY (YC944967). EXTRACT LZ YC916944, TEAM WERE HOISTED OUT.

OP'S: HILL 897, YC926969: OBSERVE TO NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

B-29

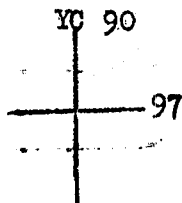
12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

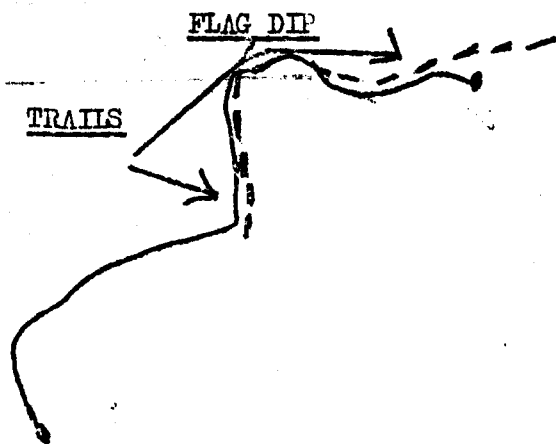
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
 CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
 LCPL SHAW, E.A.
 LCPL SANDERS, L.T.
 LCPL DUHLER, M.J.
 PFC EDWARDS, J.
 PFC HOLSHOE, A.L.
 PFC CROSS, R.L.
 LCPL MALLOY, C.
 PFC NOOT, B.D.
 PFC POWER, J.A.

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
 4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

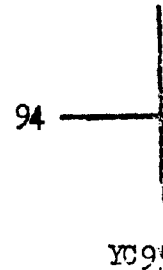


PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 17TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #227-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #227-68

133068

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Truoi River and Hill 562. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 031600; insert via YC968972.
Extract at 071300 via YC992956.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

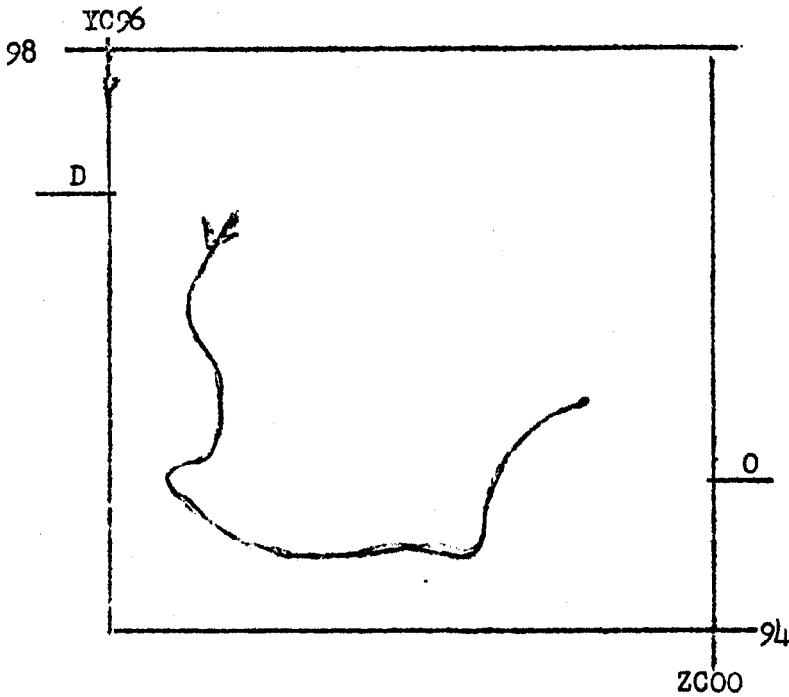
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT NEW 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPCKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 12 JUNE 1968. B-30

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | HMM-165 | (1) |
| | HMM-363 | (1) |
| | HMM-364 | (1) |
| | HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtLLdr, F-6 | (1) |

CNR
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 227-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6)

DTG 081400H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TRUOI RIVER AND HILL 562. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031600H/081400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, AND ONE SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 052300H (YC965964) PATROL SAW AN OUTLINE OF A MAN. PATROL MEMBER THINKS HE WAS LARGER THAN REGULAR VIETNAMESE. PATROL DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS OF THE MAN AND TO THE TEAMS POSITION.

 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS. THICK UNDERGROWTH, 60-70 FT CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 200 METERS PER HOUR. THIS AREA HAS VERY LOOSE SOIL, WHICH MAKES IT DIFFICULT TO CLIMB IN RAINY WEATHER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC989972- EXCELLENT CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB GRASS, BROADENED BY ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAMS EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.

TRAILS: YC973963- PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING "E"- "NE" TO "W"- "SW". TRAILS WAS 3 FT WIDE, AND WELL USED, AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

051015H (YC972963) PATROL HEARD APPROX 5-6 MEN MOVING "E" TO "W" ON SIDE OF FINGER. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS TO TEAMS POSITIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: AVERAGE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

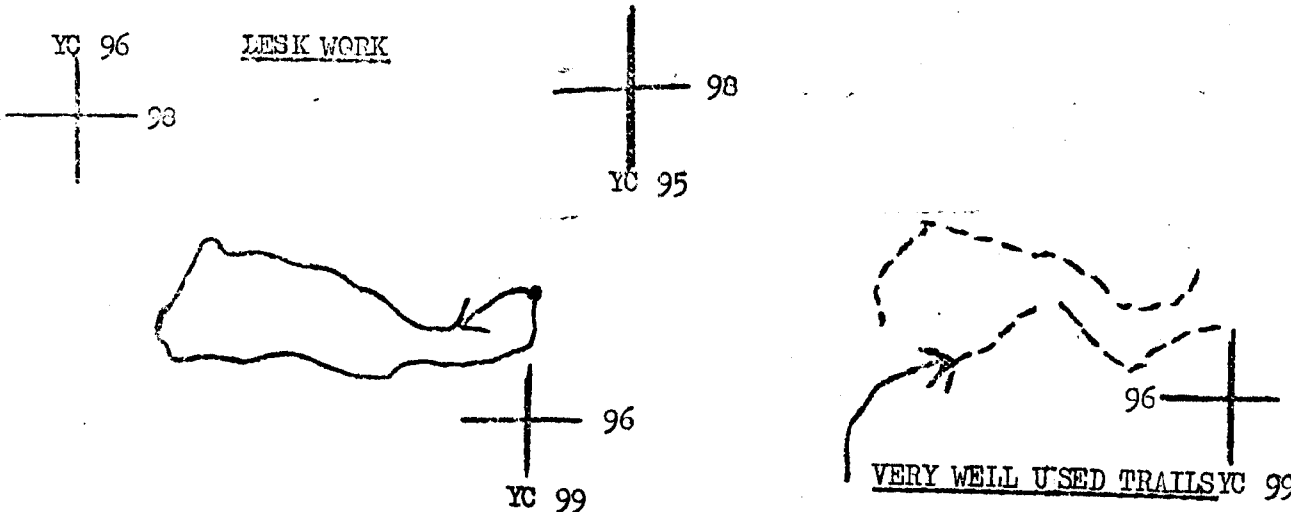
1stLT. O'DONNELL, D.J.
CPL. MORENO, C.
CPL. MOREAU, A.N.
PFC CASSELL, J.H.
PFC WITTLICK, J.M.
PFC THOMAS, R.A.
PFC ELLIS, M.G.
PFC ROSE, L.D.

1stLT. O'DONNELL, D.J.
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 14TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #228-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011530 June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn OPO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div OPO300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div OPO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #228-68

133168

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the eastern side of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 040800; insert vic YC900000.
Extract at 071330 via YC893985.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

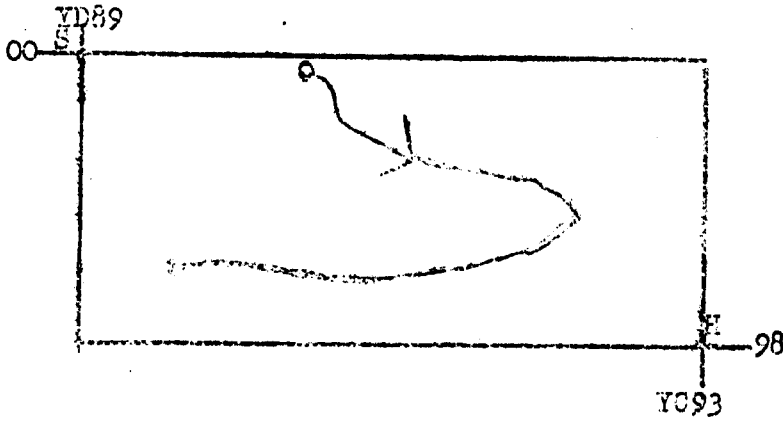
(3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW SP)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMFOKE 34.5
L/S Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLSBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, LA/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 1stLt | (1) |
| | CO, 1stLt | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stLt | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-353 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-354 | (1) |
| | CO, HMY-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 2ndLt | (1) |
| | CO, 1st Lt Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 1st Lt | (2) |
| | Recon BCO | (1) |
| | TR 1st Lt | (1) |
| | S-3, 1st Lt | (1) |
| | S-3, 1st Lt | (1) |
| | CO, G-3 | (1) |
| | PLT, G-3 | (1) |

G. N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 228-60
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. C.N. RILEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 041600H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE EASTERN SIDE OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/041537H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 8 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 040815H: TEAM OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA WITH WEAPONS, GREEN UTILITIES AT STREAM VIC YC899000. VC/NVA MOVED OFF IN "N-NE" DIRECTION. TEAM CONTINUED HIS MISSION.

041202H: TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH VIC YC909997. TEAM BEGAN TAKING A/W FIRE FROM EST. 15 VC/NVA FROM "N-NW" 20-30 METERS AWAY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC). TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROB). TEAM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND MED-EVAC. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED AREA. WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE ROCKETING AREA, ESTIMATED 2-4 ROCKETS HIT THE TEAMS POSITION, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

041345H: MED-EVACS EXTRACTED BY HOIST. CH-46'S RECEIVED S/A FROM "NW".

041537H: REMAINDER OF TEAM EXTRACTED BY HOIST.

B. TERRAIN: 12'-15' CANOPY BEGINS 15 METERS FROM INSERT LZ. LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

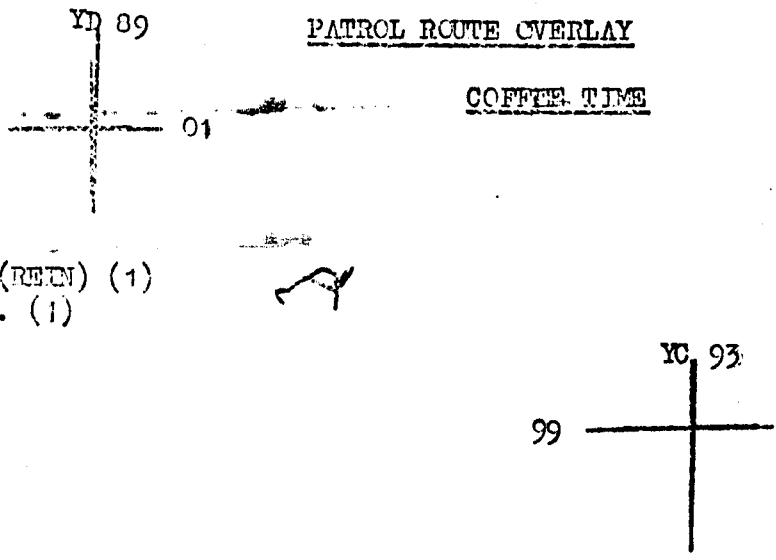
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY S/A. 1 NVA KIA (PROB) BY S/A. 4 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS (UH-1E): OUTSTANDING COVERAGE
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRJEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

~~SGT. HAYES, S.~~
 SGT. HAYES, S.
 1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

- SGT. HAYES, S. (WIA MINOR)
- LCPL KENNEDY, R.
- LCPL GLANIER, D. (WIA MINOR)
- LCPL GARNIA, M. (WIA SERIOUS)
- PFC ORSHAN, M. (WIA MINOR)
- PFC KILLIAN, G. (WIA MINOR)
- PFC SELIBENY, W.A. (WIA SERIOUS)
- PFC SPROUSE, A.L. (WIA SERIOUS)
- PFC MCCRECHIE, J. (WIA MINOR)
- PFC WRIGHT, J.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR (1)
- G-2 TERRAY (1)
- G-3 TERRAY (1)
- TERRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 14TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MEG (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST BARGE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #229-68

Copy *W* of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #229-68

133368

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: SGT FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic 944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 101300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with DARTPADM 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

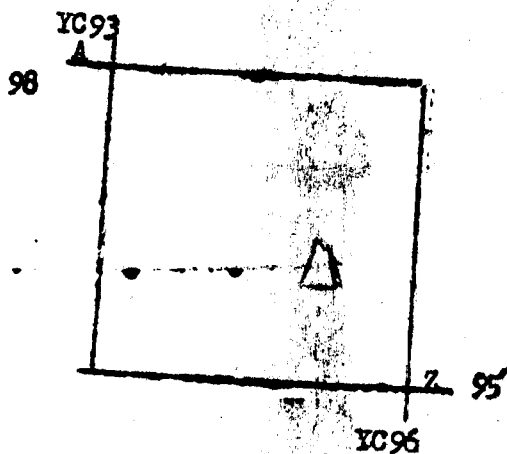
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW) B-34
(d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
(e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

B-34

CONFIDENTIAL



- Distribution:
- G-2
 - G-3
 - CO, L/4/11
 - CC, 5thMar
 - CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 - S-3, 5thMar
 - CO, HMM-165
 - CO, HMM-363
 - CC, HMM-364
 - CO, HML-367
 - CO, MAG-36
 - CO, 220thAvnCo
 - CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (AR)
 - CO, 1st FAG
 - Recon FSCC
 - AF XRay FSCC
 - S-3, 1stReconBn
 - S-3, 1stForReconCo
 - PsLdr, F-4-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

C.N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 229-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2)

DEG 110930H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE ELZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050751H/110900H
4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY YC944967.
5. SYNOPSIS: 145 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 100-140 FT HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966. DELTA RELAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

B-35

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FELL, G.C.
 CPL. PLOUNT, J.E.
 CPL. MURPHY, J.P.
 LCPL BRICE, G.J.
 LCPL HILL, J.F.
 PFC BICKUM, F.C.
 CPL SCHAEFFEN, R.J.
 CPL BAKER, S.M.
 CPL QUIGLEY, L.F.
 1ST LT. LANGDON, H.W.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (3)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #230-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031145H June 1968

Ref: (a) Mop(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #230-68

133468

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: SSGT RUSSELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 254 and east of the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 060730H; insert via YC868978. Extract at 101300H via YC870946.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

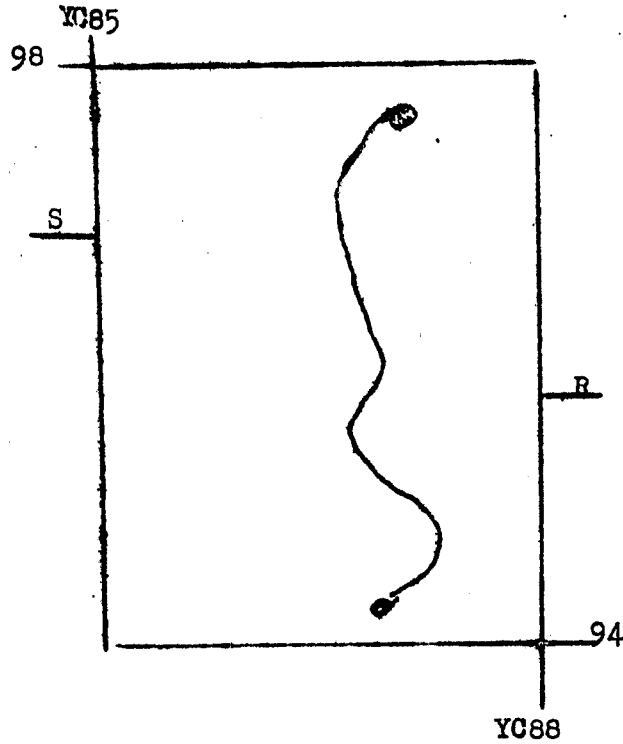
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tap Net: 67.55 (MILLBROKE)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 210-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 15 JUNE 1968.

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CC, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | PtLldr, C-2-1 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 230-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
 PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1) DTG 111000H JUNE 1968
 DELIVERER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 254 AND EAST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060640H/110940H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 123 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 15 VC/NVA. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 3 CONF. KIA, AND 3 PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 110900H (YC857978) WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE EXTRACT LZ THEY SPOTTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING OUT OF THE CANOPY INTO THE OPEN, 20 METERS AWAY FROM PATROL. TWO WOMEN WERE IN THIS GROUP. ONLY ONE OF THE MEN WAS DRESSED WITH A SHIRT ON ALL THE OTHERS WERE WITHOUT SHIRTS. 5 WEAPONS WERE NOTED. 6 PEOPLE WERE CARRYING POLES WITH BASKETS SUSPENDING FROM THE BAMBOO POLES. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND GRENADES, KILLING TWO. THAT SAME INSTANT 3 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WERE SPOTTED COMING FROM BEHIND THE PATROL. REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROBABLY THE OTHER TWO. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF GUNSHIPS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP HILLS 45-75° SLOPES. CANOPY 50-60 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC862945 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH "E-F" . EXTRACT LZ YC857978, EXCELLENT MULTI ZONE. OPEN SAND BAR.

TRAILS: TWO TRAILS FOUND. WELL USED APPROX 2 FT WIDE (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY).

10184CH (YC865950) PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND LAUGHTER FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES.

YC862945- PATROL FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE STREAM BED. IT APPEARED THAT THESE WERE ABOUT ONE WEEK OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A.
3 VC/NVA KIA RECB. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY NOT USED. GUNSHIPS OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

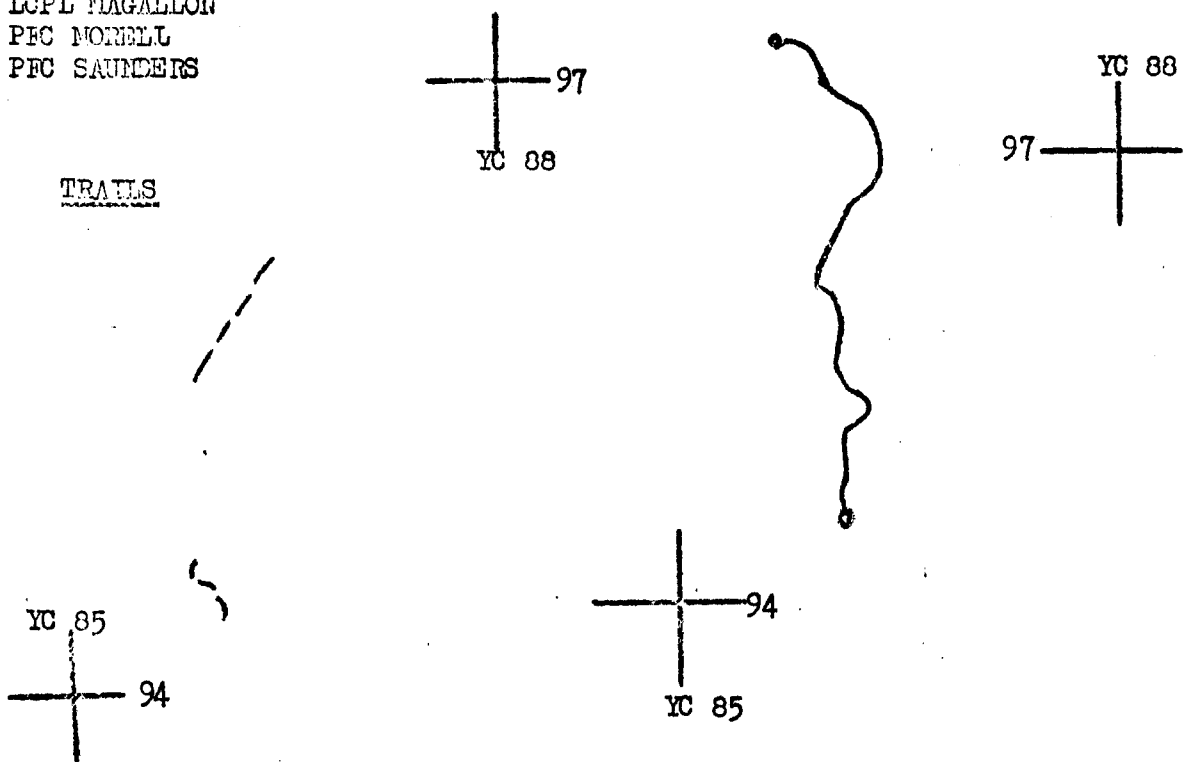
13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
SGT. DAHLMAN, D.
LCPL LEBLAND, D.V.
PFC ARMSTRONG, R.
PFC WESTERGARD
LCPL LEE
PFC BOOKER
LCPL MAGALLON
PFC MONTELLI
PFC SAUNDERS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 17TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #231-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031400H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div P003350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CcFragOrder #231-68

133568

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity and secure extract LZ for the entry of one infantry company on 10 June in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 061530; insert vic ZC120970. Extract at 101330 vic ZC101966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with CO, F/2/5 whom you will accompany on the night of 6 June and the morning of 7 June to your insert coordinates.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

(4) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines on the entry of infantry units into your extract LZ on 10 June 1968.

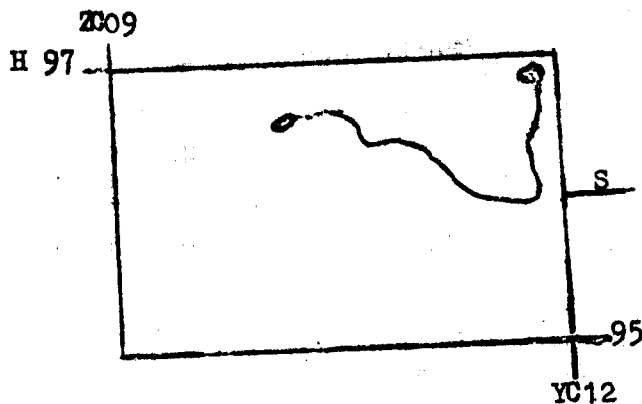
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) DEEHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLEROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-38

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvrCo | (1) |
| CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1stFAG | (2) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| PtLdr, C-1-2 | (1) |

CN Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 231-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2)

DEG: 111300H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND SECURE EXTRACT LZ FOR THE ENTRY OF ONE INFANTRY COMPANY ON 10 JUNE IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200H/111130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 119½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS. SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE FOUND IN THE OPERATING AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 001130H (ZC116966) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING DUE TO THICK BRUSH.

101930H (ZC112969) PATROL WAS IN PROCESS OF BEING EXTRACTED, WHEN HELOS RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AR FIRE. EXTRACTION WAS CANCELLED. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED SUSPECTED VC/NVA AREA. ALSO GUNSHIPS REQUESTED FIXED WING. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE OUTSTANDING. PATROL STATED THAT AFTER AIR STRIKE THE SMELL OF BURNING FLESH WAS LINGERING IN THE AREA FOR A LONG TIME.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY UP TO 80 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WALKED IN WITH INFANTRY COMPANY. EXTRACT LZ ZC101965, VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS IN THE OPS AREA. THESE TRAILS WERE RUNNING IN NO PARTICULAR PATTERN.

ZC112969 REMAINS OF A CRASHLANDED CH-34 WAS FOUND. THIS WAS ALL BUSTED UP IN SMALL PIECES AND SCATTERED OVER LARGE AREA. NO OTHER MARKS OR SIGNS WERE FOUND.

091710H (ZC116966 TO ZC114963) THE PATROL FOUND 3 LARGE HOOTHES, NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS WITH A WELL USED TRAIL COMPLEX. IN THAT VICINITY. THIS COMPLEX WAS EXTREMELY WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT IT WAS NOT OCCUPIED AT THAT TIME, BUT IT WAS IN USE AS RECENT AS SOME HOURS PRIOR.

101100H (ZC112969) PATROL SAW TWO LARGE BUNKERS ON THE EAST SIDE OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL, ALSO BLOOD WAS FOUND ON THE SIDE OF THIS TRAIL.

WHILE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED THEY CALLED IN FM ON THE BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD AS A RESULT OF THE FM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. INGALLS, W.J.
 LCPL GRIGGS, T.E.
 PFC WARD, M.W.
 HN STAPLES, R.E.
 LCPL HEFFLEY, T.G.
 PFC WILKER, J.A.
 LCPL MURRY, L.M.
 PFC MACK, D.L.
 LCPL DAEL, R.J.

LCPL MURRY, L.M.
 1ST PLT. 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

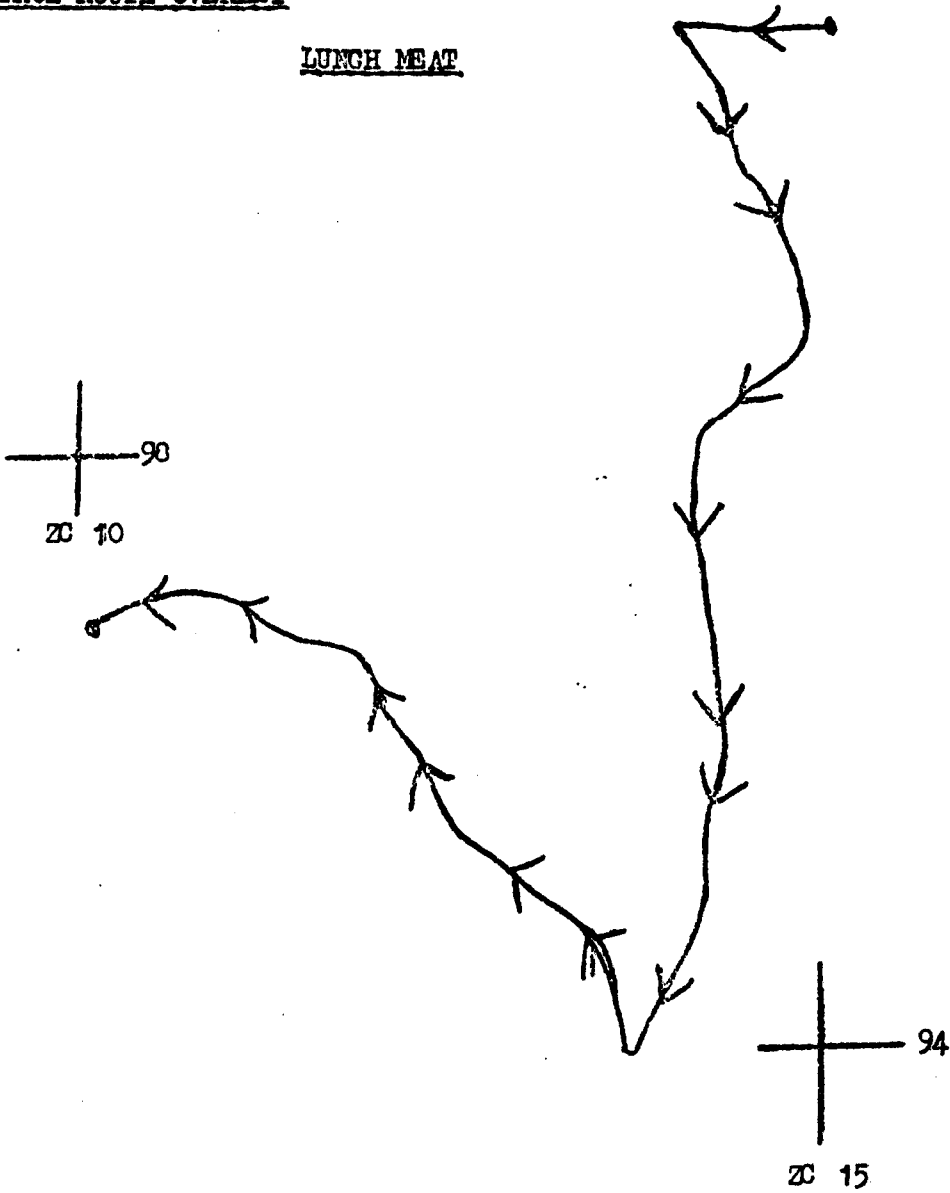
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAR-36 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUNCH MEAT



DIVING MISSION: 15-68
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7044; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 121530H JUNE 1968

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 72'S, 4 90'S, 5 REGULATORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 101ST AIRBORNE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120920H/121530H
4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: UH-1E
5. SYNOPSIS: 6 HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN FINDINGS OF NUMEROUS AMMO, DEMOLITIONS, AND 2 WEAPONS. ALSO THE TEAM RECOVERED ONE VC/NVA BODY. MOST OF THE ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE LEFT WITH THE 101th AIRBORNE.
6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DIVING TEAM WAS REQUESTED TO DIVE IN SUPPORT OF 101ST AIRBORNE. THE DIVE WAS CONDUCTED IN THE VICINITY YD974170. ALL ITEMS FOUND BY DIVING TEAM ARE LISTED IN ENCLOSURE (1). ALSO ONE VC/NVA BODY WAS RECOVERED BY THE TEAM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE NVA BODY RECOVERED.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WAS INFORMED BY 101st AIRBORNE THAT NUMEROUS ITEMS ARE STILL ON THE BOTTOM IN THAT LOCATION. TEAM SUGGESTS THAT THIS DIVE SHOULD BE CONTINUED FOR A FEW MORE DAYS. BUT THE 101st AIRBORNE WILL NOT BE IN THAT AREA ANY LONGER.
11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
 SGT. HOLTON
 SGT. IUDA
 HM2 SCHÖELKOPF

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CROPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (5)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 G-3, PCV
 G-3, 101ST AIRBORNE

12. JUNE 1968 CAPTURED ITEMS BY DIVING TEAM:

- 700 RDS. OF AK-47
- 8 AK-47 MAGAZINES
- 3 ROCKET BUSTERS
- 2 ROCKET FUZES
- 3 RPG 7'S
- 3 RPG 2'S
- 1 STACHEL CHARGE
- 1 HOME MADE GRENADE
- 5 CARTRIDGE BELTS (ONE U.S. TYPE)
- 1 FOUNTAIN PEN
- 2 NVA GAS MASK
- 1 CHICOM FIRST AID KIT
- 2 PAIR DIVING GOGGLES
- 6 E-TOOLS
- 1 CANTEEN AND COVER
- 1 PONCHO
- 1 SHOWER SHOES
- 1 DIVING KNIFE
- 8 AK-47 MAGAZINE CARRIERS
- DOCUMENTS (TURNED INTO ARMY INTELL.)
- 2 AK-47'S, SER. # 11048689, & 10112472
- 2 BAGS OF RICE TOTALLING 10 LBS.
- 5 LBS. OF SHRIMP

(ENCLO 1)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #232-68

Copy 27 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041330H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #232-68

133668

Unit/Call Sign: (VEAL STEW) F-4-1 Patrol Leader: CPL DORRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Impressive Delta relay and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 070730H; insert via YC910947. Extract at 111300H via YC919928.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in the area.

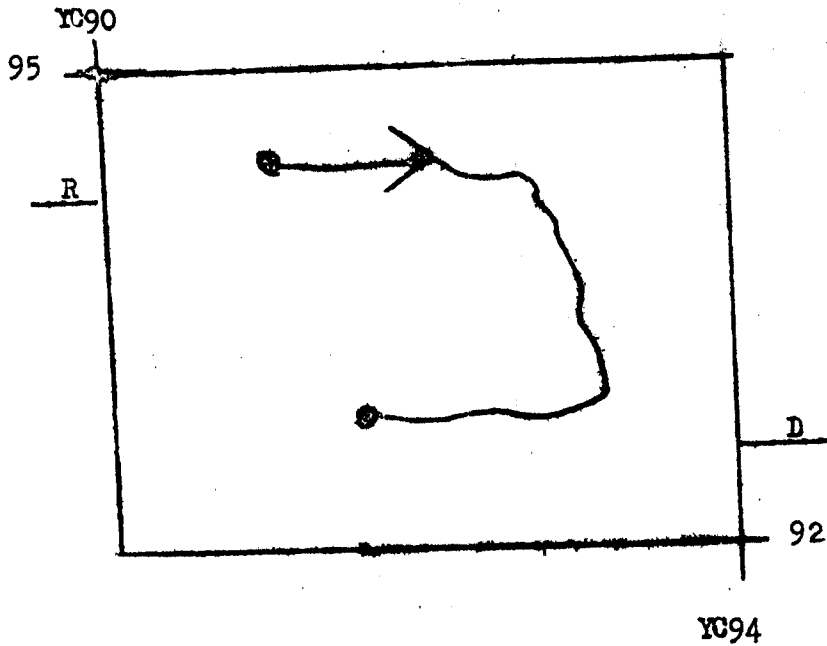
(4) Ensure coordination with S-2, 1st Force Recon, who has just received aerial photos of the area, before your overflight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE: 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROKE)

B-41

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, L/4/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-363 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSC (1)
- TF XRay FSC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- PtLLdr, F-4-1 (1)

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #232-68 Ch-1

Copy 22 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071430H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1stReconBnO IC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO EO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #232-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DORRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity north of DELTA Relay. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic-ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 080730H; insert via YC944966. Extract at 111300H via YC960994.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

(4) Coordinate with VEAL STEW II 6 on passage of lines from DELTA Relay.

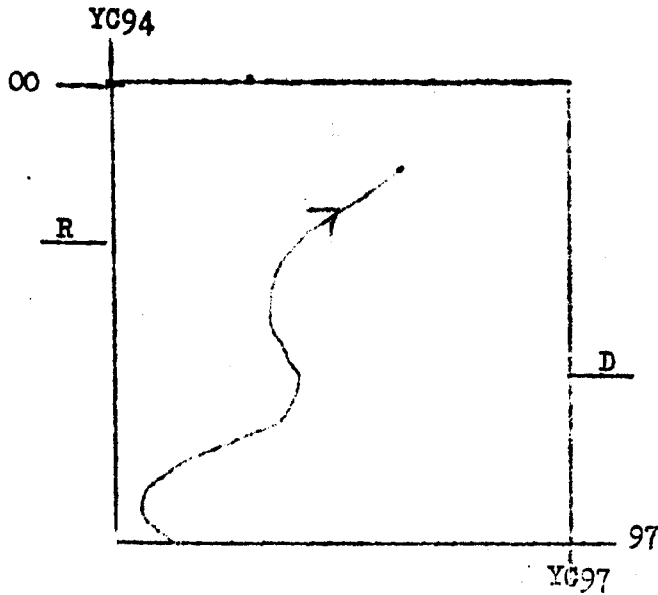
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

133868

B-42

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, 1/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, BMM-365 | (1) |
| | CO, BMM-366 | (1) |
| | CO, BMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, BMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 755 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAC | (2) |
| | 1stBn FSCC | (1) |
| | 1st Xtry FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stBn FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stBn FSCC | (4) |
| | FSSBn, 5-4-1 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 232-68CH/4
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 111430H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY NORTH OF DELTA RELAY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081330H/111206H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 69 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 NVA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101530H (YC962988) THE PATROL CAME UP A LARGE HOOTCHES. ONE NVA WAS OBSERVING THE PATROL. THIS NVA WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS AND ONE AK-47. THE NVA JUMPED INTO THE BUSH BEFORE PATROL COULD FIRE.

101540H (YC962987) THE PATROL WAS MOVING WHEN 4 NVA OPENED FIRE ON THEM FROM REAR. REAR SECURITY RETURNED FIRE PROBABLY KILLING ONE. THE OTHER THREE WERE OBSERVED RUNNING INTO THE BUSH. ALL WITH GREEN SHIRTS AND KHAKIS, ALSO THEY HAD AK-47'S.

091720H (YC954989) WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING INTO THEIR HARDOR SITE THEY HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND OBSERVED A LARGE CAMPFIRE. ALSO THEY HEARD MG AND S/A FIRE FROM THAT LOCATION, IT APPEARED THAT THE VC/NVA WERE HAVING A CELEBRATION.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY UP TO 100 FT IN THE HIGH GROUND. VEGETATION VERY THICK IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: ~~INSERT LZ HELIPAD RELAY YC944967, EXTRACT LZ YC970988,~~
 POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. WIDE OPEN AREA. DOMB GRATER.

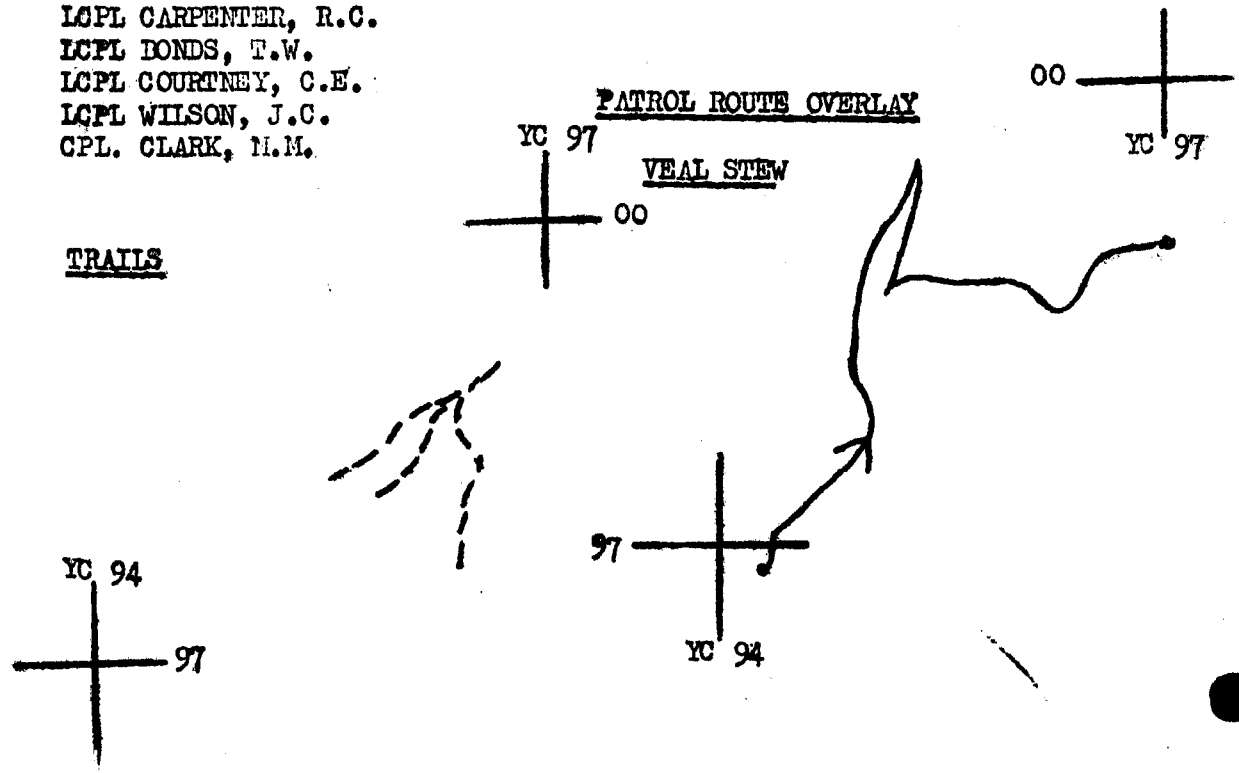
TRAILS: WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THE OPS AREA. SOME WERE 3 FT
 WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

YC953989 PATROL LOCATED ONE HOOTCH 10x10 METERS. ONE BOOBY TRAPPED
 CHIGOM GRENADE WAS IN THE ENTRANCE. PATROL APPROACHED THE HOOTCH AND AT
 THAT SAME INSTANT RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND. THE HOOTCH WAS **PARTIALLY**
 UNDERGROUND AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. IT HAD BEEN USED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA PROB. KIA BY S/A.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM. WAS VERY POOR IN THAT AREA, EVEN
 WITH WHIP ANTENNA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY RELIEFER: NONE
- 13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO
- 14. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. DORRIS, R.D.
- CPL. MCKEE, J.M.
- CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.
- LCPL CARPENTER, R.C.
- LCPL BONDS, T.W.
- LCPL COURNEY, C.E.
- LCPL WILSON, J.C.
- CPL. CLARK, H.M.

CPL. DORRIS, R.D.
 4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
 PATROL LEADER



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TERRAY (1)
 G-3 TERRAY (1)
 TERRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST BAC (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #233-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
(12) 091700H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 654: II, III
(b) 1st Recon BnO P0300.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P0033.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrogOrder #233-68

133768

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (G-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic 944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/PPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 080730H, insert via YC944966. Extract at 131300H via YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Coordinate with VEAL STEW II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
- (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
- (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
- (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

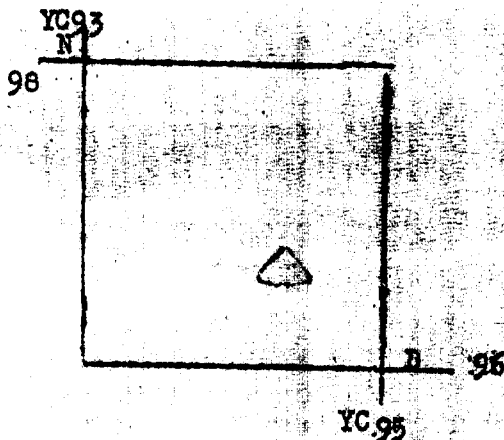
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
(e) BONE DOW "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer COMPANY 22.1
1/5 Tac Mpt 67.55 (MILLROCK)

B-44

CONFIDENTIAL



- Distributions:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - CO, I/4/11 (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
 - S-3, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, HMM-165 (1)
 - CO, HMM-363 (1)
 - CO, HMM-364 (1)
 - CO, HML-367 (1)
 - CO, MAG-36 (1)
 - CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
 - CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
 - CO, 1st FAG (2)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - TFXRoy FSCC (1)
 - S-3, 1st ReconBn (1)
 - S-3, 1st For ReconCo (4)
 - CO, Co "G" (1)
 - Pt Ldr, C-3-1 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, I/4/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-363 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TFXRoy FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1st ReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1st For ReconCo (4)
- CO, Co "G" (1)
- Pt Ldr, C-3-1 (1)

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 233-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: GROCHEP (G-3-1)
 DETRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6341 III & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 151100H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BON TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 000730H/151000H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944967).

5. SYNOPSIS: 169½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD 1: CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM "R" TO "S".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DETRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

B-45

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
 CPL. FERGUSON, R.
 LOPL CLARK, J.C.
 LOPL MONTMAR, L.A.
 PFC PADILLA, A.
 PFC OVERNEY, E.D.
 PFC BOSNEY, M.P.
 PFC JARREL, J.G.
 PFC LEARD, J.A.
 PFC KING, W.
 PFC SHANDS, P.I.
 PFC DUNN, J.
 PFC KINNEY, F.M.
 PFC FINKINGTON, L.S.
 HM2 JACKSON, J.L.
 SSGT. WENTWORTH, R.W.
 PFC BELL, C.L.
 LOPL CLARK, R.L.

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
 3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #234-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061200H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), YEMMAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.1
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #234-68

133968

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANG (G-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current DITSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of the Ta Trach river. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090730H, insert via YD617022. Extract at 121300H via YD611997.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Bgt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

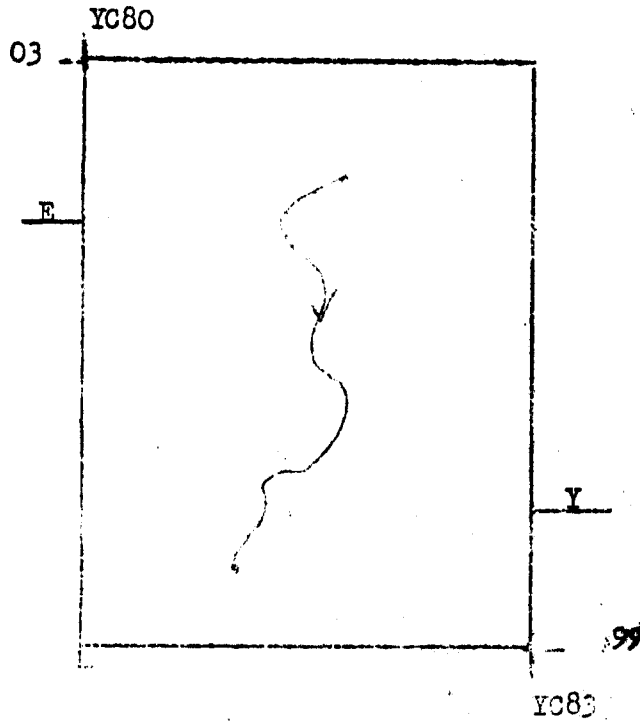
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JUNE 1968

B-46

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co"CU" | (1) |
| | Ptldr, C-4-1 | (1) |

C. W. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 234-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 63; I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 121300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090730H/120900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE)
5. SYNOPSIS: 79 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK ELEPHANT GRASS IN LOW GROUND, HIGH GROUND 100 FT CANOPY. FAIRLY EASY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD822024, LOW GRASS. POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ YD818998, LOW GRASS. POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE.
 OTHER LZ'S: YD817997, SAND BAR. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. YD805995, SAND BAR. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.
 TRAILS: YD821014, TRAIL WAS 4 FT WIDE, WELL USED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
 YD819999, TRAIL RUNNING "E" TO "W", AND WELL USED. PATROL HEARD VC/NVA TALKING, AND TEAM THINKS THE VC/NVA WERE ON THIS TRAIL.
 OP'S: YD821014, CAN OBSERVE APPROX. 1000 METERS OF THE SONG TA RIVER TO THE "E".
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO
- 14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
 3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

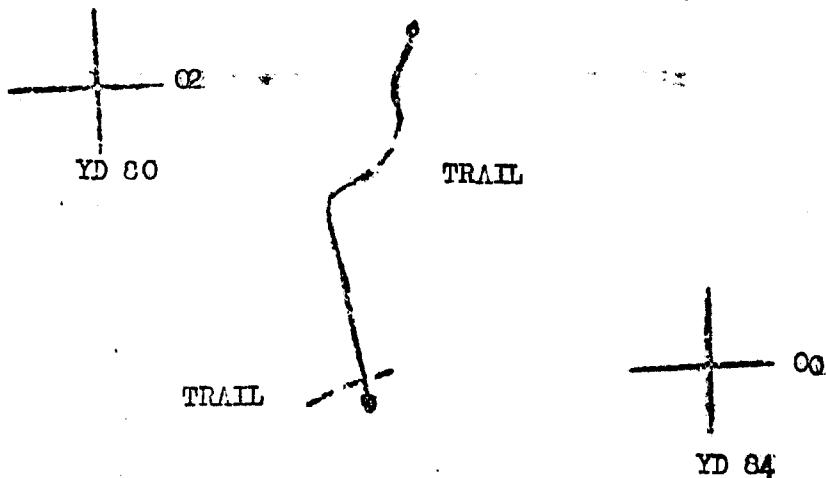
SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
 CPL. STARK, C.L.
 LCPL COFF, W.M.
 PFC ADDISON, R.L.
 PFC JOHNSON, J.G.
 PFC REHARD, E.G.
 PFC CLAUSELI, A.C.
 HM3 SUPPERLAND, E.
 PFC SPASKIEWICZ, C.H.
 PFC MEINER, C.K.
 PFC ANDERS, R.D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CCRPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (3)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

MAPLE ANN



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #235-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061500H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #235-68

134068

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trail in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090830H; insert vic YD870031.
~~Extract at 131300H vic YD874003.~~

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

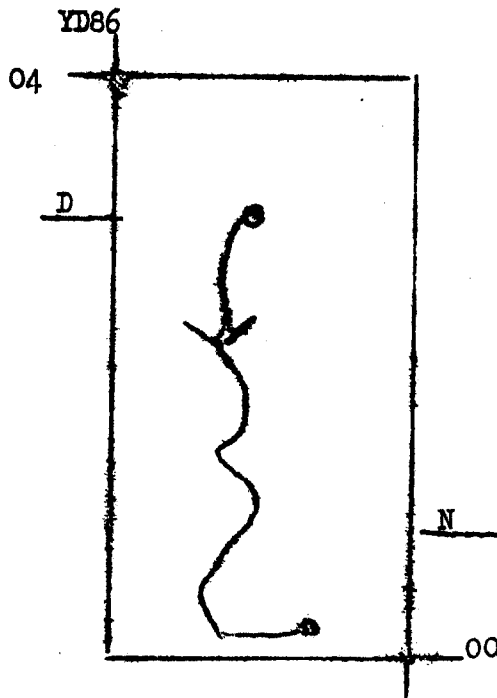
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING 25 JUNE 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|------|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) | YD88 |
| | G-3 | (2) | |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) | |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) | |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) | |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) | |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) | |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) | |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) | |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) | |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) | |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) | |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) | |
| | CO, 1st F4G | (2) | |
| | Recon FSSG | (1) | |
| | EF XRay FSSG | (1) | |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) | |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) | |
| | PltLdr, F-2 | (1) | |

C. N. RILEY
By Direction

OPERATION ORDER: 235-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: WITH THE NAME (F-2)
 DETAILER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

1ST BOMB RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 101930H JUNE 1968

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAIL IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090830H/101923H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 35 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 25 VC/NVA. RESULTS OF CONTACT WAS 3 NVA KIA CONF., 3 NVA KIA PROB., AND ONE USMC WIA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101630H (YD868019) PATROL WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA AND 3 VC MOVING ON TRAIL 40 METERS AWAY. THESE NVA'S DID NOT SPOT THE PATROL. PATROL MOVED A SHORT DISTANCE DUE "SW" WHEN POINT MEN OBSERVED 3 MORE NVA. POINT MEN OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROB. 2ND. AT THIS SAME TIME MOVEMENT AND VOICES WERE HEARD. 2 NVA WERE SEEN 40 FT ON THE REAR OF PATROL, REAR SECURITY FIRED AND KILLED BOTH NVA. NUMEROUS MOVEMENT WAS SEEN ALL AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. ARTY AND GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. PATROL RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES. ALL NVA OBSERVED WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. ONE USMC RECEIVED A GUNSHOT WOUND IN HIS HAND. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD870031- VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS WERE LOCATED IN THE AREA. ALL WERE AT LEAST 2 FT WIDE.

09194CH (YD867023) PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT 100 METERS AWAY FROM THEIR POSITION. ALSO THE SOUNDS OF MESSGEAR RATTLING WAS HEARD.

10063CH (YD867019) HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT ON TOP OF HILL. MOVEMENT DIMINISHED A SHORT TIME LATER.

101305H (YD869033) PATROL HEARD SA, AR AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE .50 CALIBER MG FIRING. THIS LASTED FOR APPROX 10 MINUTES.

WHILE HELO'S WERE ON STATION PATROL HEARD SA FIRING POSSIBLY TOWARDS HELO'S BUT THEY COULD NOT BE CERTAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A.
3 NVA KIA PROB BY S/A. 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

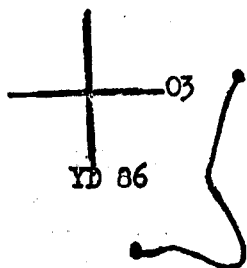
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

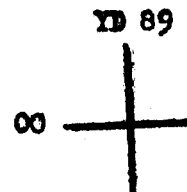
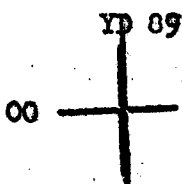
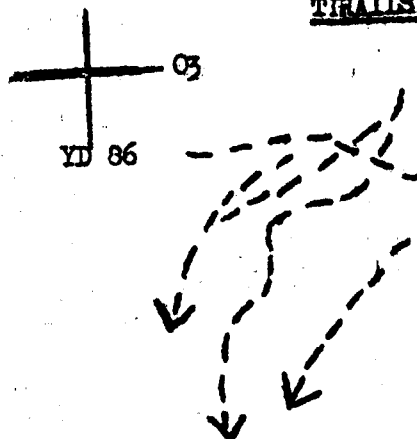
SGT. JUDA, R.F.
LCPL HAUXHURST, P.W.
LCPL WILLIAMSON, R.
LCPL SULLIVAN, D.
LCPL HARNETLAUX, G.
LCPL OWENS, R.R.
PFC WAGSON, G.W. (WIA)

SGT. JUDA, R.F.
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

FUDGE CAKE



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (1)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-36 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
 ORDER #236-60

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
 2ND BATT, RECON BATTAL OF VIETNAM
 061200Z June 1968

Refs (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) Unrecorded POC
 (c) Unrecorded POC, II (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) Unrecorded POC, II (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Order #236-60

Unit/Call Sign DUBLIN CHY (G-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

134168

1. Situation: (a) See current IEFSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 090800H; insert via Y0870944. Extract at 131530H via YC 874909.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with E-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
 SAND HURST "A" (155 Gms)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/3 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLERO) (C)

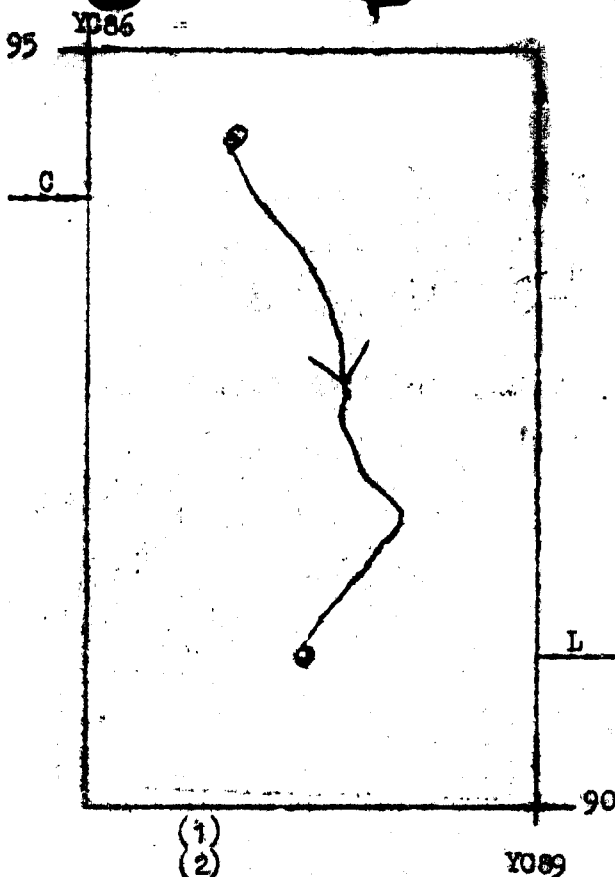
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 17 JUNE 1968.

1ST

B-50

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, I/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-363
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HML-367
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAF
- CO, MAG-36
- Recon FSCC
- TF XRay FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, Co "C"
- PtILdr, G-2-2

- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)

G. N. BILBY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 236-60
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DUBLIN CREEK (C-2-2)
 DELIVERER: CPL. W.D. HEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 130930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MRZ/PTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/130910H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: 103 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOST OF THE WAY WAS EASY MOVEMENT. CANOPY WAS 30-40 FT HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC870944, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR. EXTRACT LZ YC875900, GOOD 1-2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB BRUSH.

OTHER LZ'S: YC867916, SAND BAR. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

PATROL HEARD ONE TIGER, AND SAW SOME TIGER TRACKS, AND SOME HOLEYS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DELIVERER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. LOPEZ, L.
- PFC GIBSON, W.R.
- CPL. MACKEY, D.E.
- LCPL SWEENEY, D.J.
- PFC BROWN, C.C.
- PFC OLENSKI, P.F.
- PFC AYALA, W.
- LCPL HOUSE, C.H.

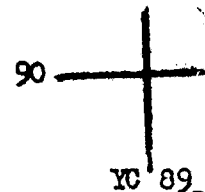
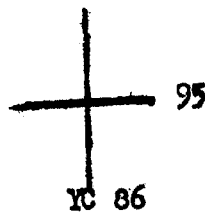
CPL. LOPEZ, L.
 2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TFXRAY (1)
- G-3 TFXRAY (1)
- TFXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ABW GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON. BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON. BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON. BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DUBLIN CITY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #237-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 LL, LLL
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #237-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUT'S
(b) See current OPSUT'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

134268

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned NFZ/AFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 0500H; insert via YD926081.
Extract at 131400H via YD911998.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA B to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

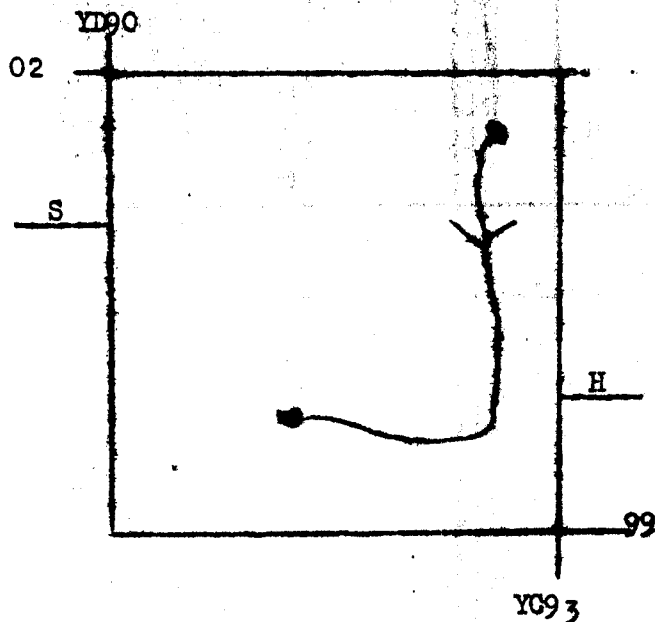
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA P. INT "L" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-52

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBa | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | PtLLdr, G-1-1 | (1) |

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 237-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: COFFEE TRAIL (G-1-1)

DTG 131300H JUNE 1968

INTELLIGENCE: GANCT, G.A., KINH

MAPS: VEPRNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L704; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HEIL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090045H/121050H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 74 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS 30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY GOOD AT TIMES UP TO 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD926018, GOOD MULTI ZONE. LOW BRUSH 2 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD ~~926012~~ GOOD CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: 3 WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND. 2 TO 5 FT WIDE. ONE WAS USED AS RECENT AS 12 HOURS.

PATROL HEARD MG, SA/AR FIRE ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS. ALSO WHAT SOUNDED LIKE LOUD SPEAKERS. THIS ACTIVITY CAME FROM GRID SQUARE YD9200. ALSO THEY SAW MORTAR FLASHES COMING FROM THE "NEW" APPROX YD915008, AND MORTARS EXPLODING AT YD915213. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT 100 TO 150 ROUNDS WERE FIRED.

YD916989, PATROL FOUND ONE LARGE TRAIL APPROX 5 FT WIDE. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. SOME OF THE FIGHTING HOLES COULD HOLD UP TO 4 MEN. THE TRAIL HAD BEEN USED AS RECENT AS 5 DAYS.

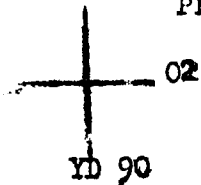
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY MESSENGER: NONE
- 13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO
- 14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HAYES, S.H.
 1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

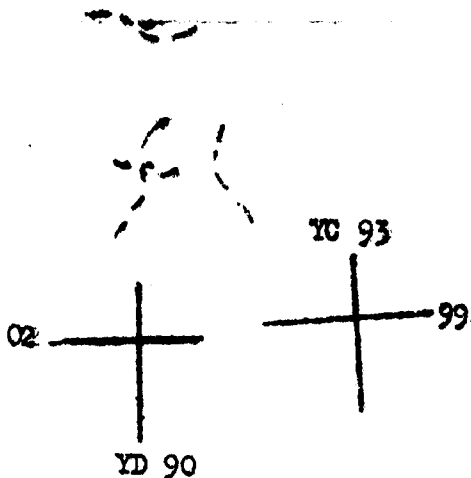
SGT. HAYES, S.H.
 CPL. GLATZER, D.
 LCPL LOPEZ, J.
 PFC PASKINS, J.L.
 PFC LISEK, W.
 PFC ESPINOZA, R.
 PFC GRACE, M.J.
 PFC WRIGHT, J.
 PFC SPEAKMAN, G.R.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 14TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)

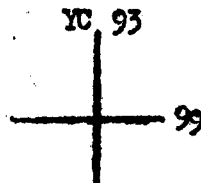


TRAILS



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COFFEE TIME



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #238-68

Copy ²⁴ of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541, I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #238-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

134368

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NEZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunker), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100730H; insert vic ZC101965. Extract at 131130H vic ZC095956.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with CO, F/2/5 whom you have accompany on the night of 9 June and the morning of 10 June to your insert coordinates. (Cancelled)

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

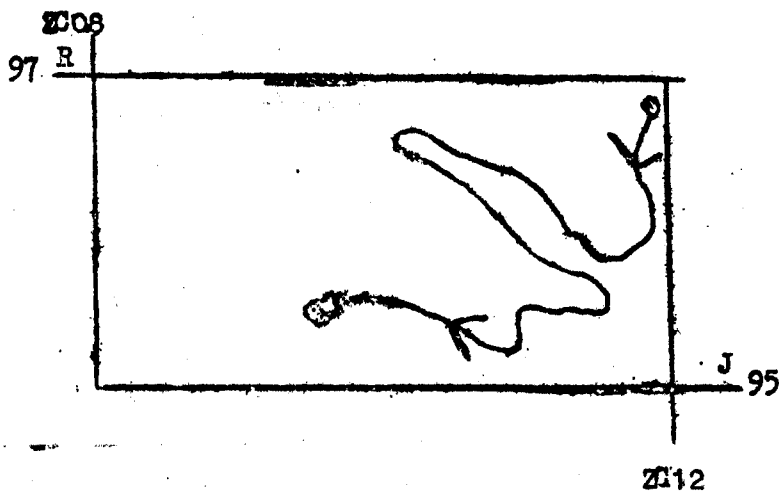
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BENCH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 31.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO

B-54

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/1/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 2dBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtlLdr, F-3 | (1) |

CNRiley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 230-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: RECORD (R-3)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 140900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 3 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111118H/140010H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 69 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121020H (ZC116956) PATROL SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS A SMALL OPEN AREA 400 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION. AT THE SAME TIME THEY HEARD VOICES OF 2 OR 3 MORE. THIS VC/NVA HAD ON KHAKI UTILITIES, WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS. CANOPY 50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 200 METERS PLUS PER HOUR. VERY LITTLE UNDERBUSH. PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA OF OP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC102965, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4 FT HIGH WITH ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ ZC091964, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND ROCKS.

TRAILS: SOME OF THE TRAILS FOUND HAD FIGHTING HOLES AND HOOTCHES. NONE HAD INDICATION OF RECENT USAGE. ALL OF THEM WERE WELL BEATEN TRAILS 2-3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

111820H (ZC103968) PATROL FOUND 3 TUNNELS, 1 HUT AND ONE HOOCH. ALSO A COOKING AREA. THIS AREA APPEARED QUITE OLD AND IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR TWO WEEKS.

120945H (ZC113958) PATROL FOUND 2 HOOCHES WITH TUNNELS UNDER THEM, ALSO 6 FOXHOLES WERE FOUND IN THAT VICINITY. NONE OF THEM SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

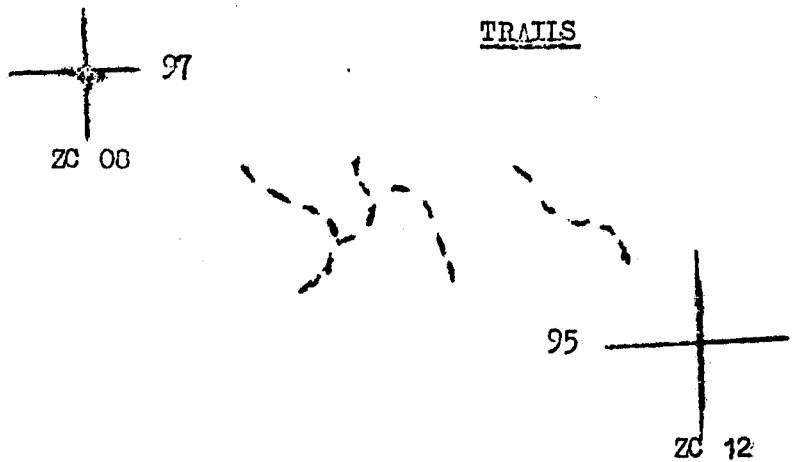
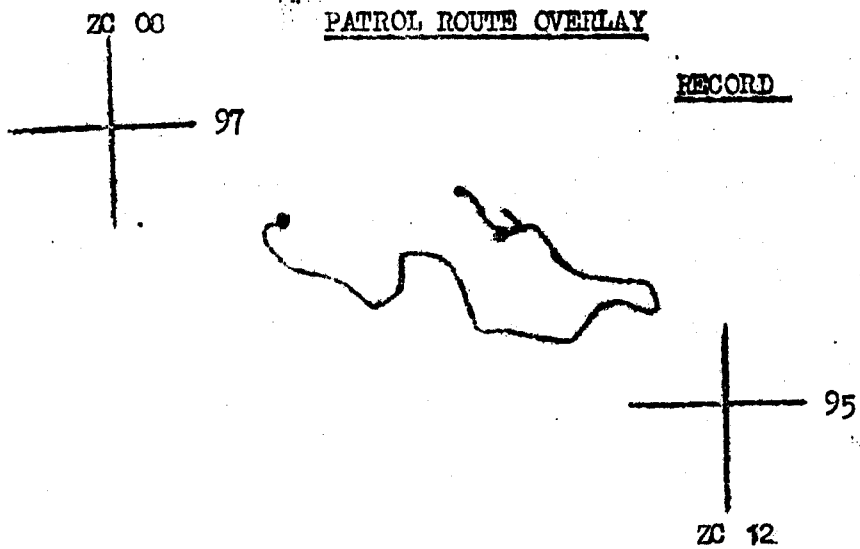
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JOHNSON, R.
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

LT. JOHNSON, R.
CPL. WEST, H.
CPL. PALMER, E.
LCPL CARVER, S.
LCPL LYNCH, M.
LCPL BASSETT, A.
LCPL CAMPBELL, T.
HM3 STAUFFER, J.
PFC CURRIE, R.
LCPL HINDS, R.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #239-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071530H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #239-68

134468

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Troui River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100800H; insert via YC995987.
Extract at 141330H via YC986976.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

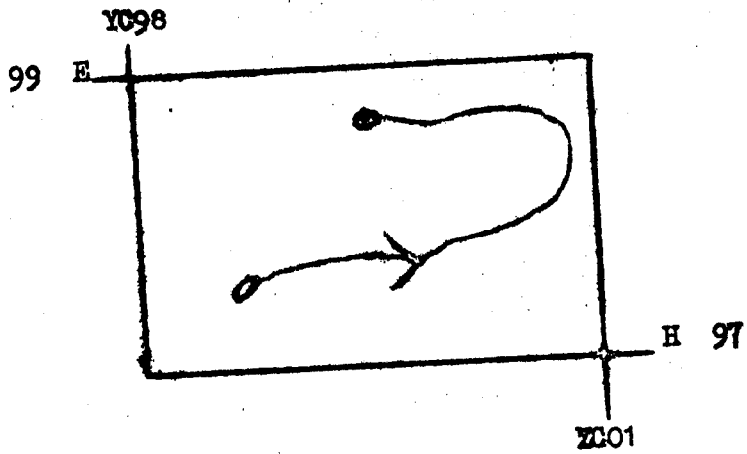
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 20 JUNE 1968.

B-56

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, L/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-363
- CO, HMM-374
- CO, HML-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SE)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF XRay FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- PtLLdr, E-1

- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (4)
- (1)

C. N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 239-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)

DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 151300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TROU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111045H/150935H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NUMEROUS VOICES WERE HEARD AND INDICATION OF ACTIVITY WAS FOUND IN THE OPERATION AREA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- B. TERRAIN: THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY APPROX. 20-25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC986979, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. 2-3 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC995981, 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR. SCRUB BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: YC995977, RUNNING "N" TO "S", 1-2 FT WIDE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

130635H PATROL HEARD DOG BARKING AND BRUSH BREAKING. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE PEOPLE.

131050H ZC005982 TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS, BUT TEAM LEADER THINKS IT WASN'T A SIGNAL SHOT.

140830H ZC002904 TEAM FOUND 2-3 MEN FIGHTING HOLES ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ABOUT 5-6 DAYS OLD.

140835H YD999985 TEAM HEARD 2 VOICES. TEAM HEARD EXPLOSION IN STREAM, ~~PROBABLY MINE~~. THE EXPLOSIONS WERE SACHEL CHARGES.

141205H YC998983 TEAM HEARD 10-12 VOICES. PEOPLE WERE TALKING REAL LOW, AND WALKING UP AND DOWN THE STREAM.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MED-EVAC (NDC) MINOR.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. SKELETON REMAINS: NO

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 14TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DORSEY, R.G.

CPL. JOHNSON, G.J.

CPL. RAMIREZ, C.

CPL. MILLER, R.L.

LCPL PHILLIPS, W.L.

LCPL PLEDGER, W.T.

LCPL MEWYN, A.E.

HM3 TRAINO, A.J.

PCO HILDEMAN, D.A.

TRAILS:

99

ZC 02

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPELLWAY

99

ZC C

97

YC 98

YC 98

97

DIVING MISSION: 16-60 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU DAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 141700H JUNE 1968
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 90'S, 4 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140000H/141700H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 9 HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN TEAM CHECKING ALL 4 BRIDGES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. INDICENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
 SGT. STAIR
 CPL. SCHULTZ
 LCPL HENDERSON
 LCPL DUNLAP
 LCPL BROWN (DRIVER)
 LCPL HURNEY

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5) CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #240-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071300H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #240-68

134568

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic 944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100830H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 150730H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Coordinate with VEAL STEW II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
- (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
- (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
- (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

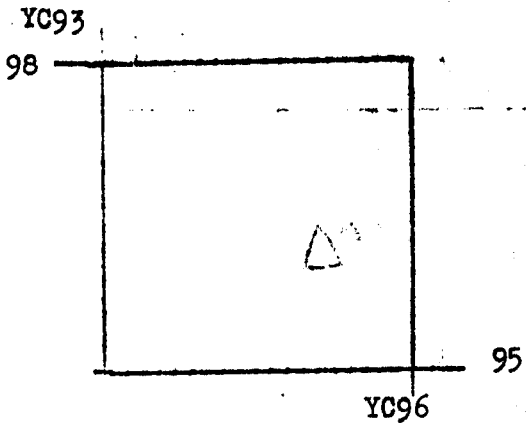
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "E" 28.05 (155 HOW)
 (e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Troop Net 67.55 (MILLERPOCK)

3-59

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st MAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stFbrReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | Pt1ldr, C-4-1 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 240-60
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FLAG DTP (C-4-1)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 171030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 16 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE ILLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100000H/170945H
4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (VIC YC944967).
5. SYNOPSIS: 174 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED FOR VOICES OF ABOUT 5 VC/NVA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N" TO "S".

161800H (YC945960) TEAM LEADER SENT TWO MEN TO SET OUT TRIP FLARIES. THE PATROL MEMBERS HEARD VOICES OF ABOUT 5 PEOPLE. PATROL CALLED FM, WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. VOICES STOPPED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

B-60

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
LCPL DUHLER, M.J.
PFC CROSS, R.L.
PFC EDWARDS, J.
PFC ELLIS, B.D.
LCPL HOLSTICE, A.L.
CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
LCPL MALLOY, G.
PFC MCCOY, D.D.
PFC NOOT, B.D.
PFC PAGE, J.A.
LCPL SALDANA, J.
LCPL SANDERS, L.T.
LCPL SHAW, E.A.
PFC WRIGHT, D.E.
LCPL KINLEY, D.J.
HM2 COGHE, R.D.
CPL. HASTERT, R.B.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #241-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn C PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #241-68

134668

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Ben Tai. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 110730H, insert via YC899965. Extract at 141300H via YC883983.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including the use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

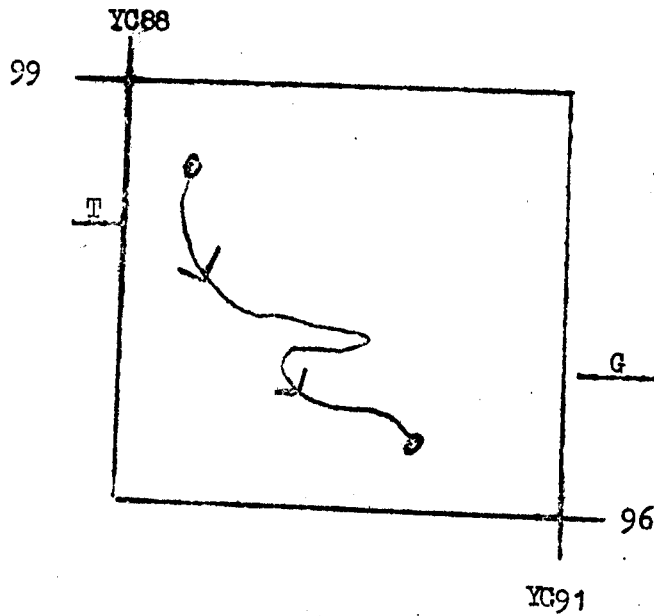
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observers: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968 B-61

CONFIDENTIAL



- Distributions:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - CO, L/4/11 (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
 - S-3, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, HMM-165 (1)
 - CO, HMM-363 (1)
 - CO, HMM-364 (1)
 - CO, HMM-367 (1)
 - CO, MAG-36 (1)
 - CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
 - CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
 - CO, 1st FAG (2)
 - Recon FSOC (1)
 - TF XRay FSOC (1)
 - S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
 - S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)
 - PtlLdr, F-5 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #242-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PRU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
092200H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #242-68

134768

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RANGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Trucui River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120730H; insert via YD994004.
Extract at 151300H via YC991998.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

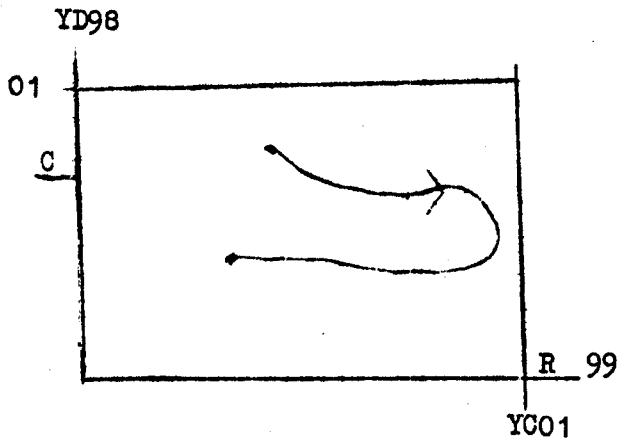
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ B-62

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, L/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-363
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HML-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF XRay FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, Co "C"
- PltLdr, C-4-2

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 242-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
 PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2) DTG 151000H JUNE 1968
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TROI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/150930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION WHICH RESULTED IN 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121030H (YD086994) PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. VC WERE JUST SITTING THERE OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE OF CLOSENESS OF THE ENEMY TO THE TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, MOVEMENT WAS 25-30 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD991998, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. MASHY TYPE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ YC992003, 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND LOW BRUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. RININGER, R.J.
 LCPL McCOY, L.R.
 LCPL KAUPPIENEN, G.R.
 PFC POWER, J.M.
 PFC ARCHERDORF, F.E.
 PFC McKNIGHT, E.L.
 PFC VANDEHMOLLEN, T.R.
 PFC CHILDRESS, W.H.
 INF3 HESTING, G.C.

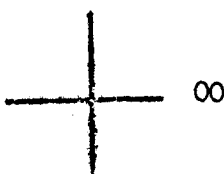
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DATE PAID

YD 02



YC 98



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #243-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101000H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder#243-68

134968

Unit/Call Sign DESKWORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: 1SP4T O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River and Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130730H; insert via YC873912. Extract at 161200H via YC919901.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

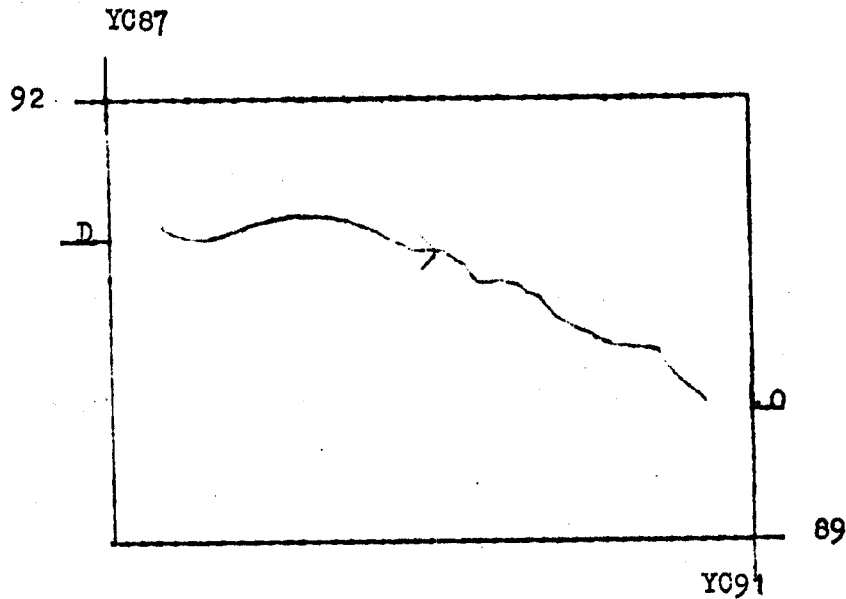
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JUNE 1968.

B-64

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtLdr, F-6 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 243-60

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HEIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PIU DAI, RVN

PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6)

DTG 160900H JUNE 1960

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 0 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AND ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130730H/160335H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 30 HOURS PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS. VERY LITTLE UNDERGROUND, WITH CANOPY 40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC875909, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS ON THE SIDE OF A STREAM. EXTRACT LZ YC903097, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. 12 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS.

TRAILS: PATROL NOTICED NUMEROUS TRAILS, BUT THEY WERE ALL VERY OLD AND OVERGROWN, AND ARE NOTHING BUT GAME TRAILS NOW. PATROL ALSO NOTICED NUMEROUS TYPES OF GAME.

PATROL HEARD APPROX. 40 RDS. OF .50 CAL. BEING FIRED. PATROL THINKS THAT THE FIRE WAS APPROX. 4 TO 5000 METERS FROM THEM TO THEIR NORTHEAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

1ST LT. O'DONNELL
6TH PIPT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

1ST LT. O'DONNELL
CPL. TAYLOR
CPL. MOREAU
CPL. HIMES
LCPL ANDERSON
PFC ELLIS
PFC THOMAS
PFC ROSE
PFC CASSELL

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YC 87

92

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DESK WORK

89

YC 90

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #244-68

Copy 23 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co FragOrder #244-68

135068

Unit/Call Sign FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 140730H; insert via YC940868.
Extract at 171300H via YC954265.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

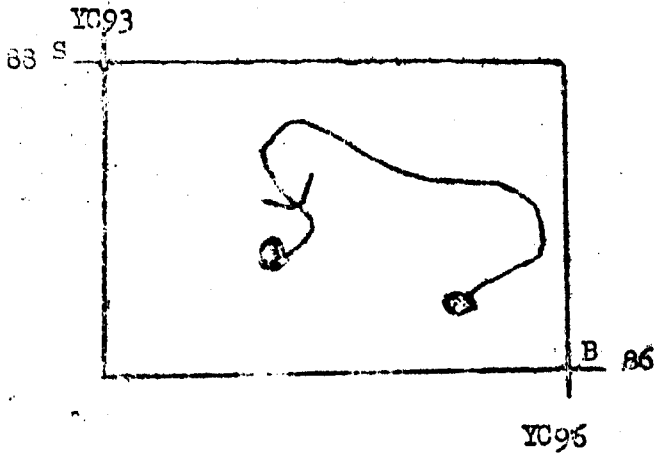
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JUNE 1968

B-66

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TFXRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtLLdr, F-2 | (1) |

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 244-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 170900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KIJAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140730H/170040H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 80 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH EST. 20 VC/NVA. PATROL CALLED 5 FM'S WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 140910H PATROL HEARD NOISES THAT SOUNDED LIKE PEOPLE MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH, AND MORTAR TUBES BANGING TOGETHER. PATROL CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

141755H YC932875 PATROL SAW CAMP FIRE, AND 1 NVA CLIMBING TREE WITH SET OF BINOCULARS. PATROL CALLED FM WHICH WAS ON TARGET, BUT TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. PATROL HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM THIS FM.

151730H YC928874 PATROL CAME TO OPEN AREA. TWO MEMBERS CROSSED THE OPEN AREA, WHEN ONE PATROL MEMBER SPOTTED NVA THAT STOOD UP WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 AK-47. PATROL MEMBER KILLED THE NVA. ANOTHER NVA TRIED TO DRAG THE DEAD NVA AWAY, AND ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SHOT M-79 ROUND WHICH LANDED DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A. ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SAW BRUSH MOVING AND SPOTTED 1 MORE NVA WITH GREEN PINT HELMET. 1 NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. 2 NVA KIA PROB. BY ARTY.

151620H YC933875 PATROL HEARD PEOPLE CUTTING TREES. PATROL CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. NOISES STOPPED.

160800H YC925870 PATROL FOUND WHAT COULD HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE AA GUN SITE. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.

D. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. SPARSE CANOPY 30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT THROUGH THIS AREA WAS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC928869, POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC922872, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR.

TRAILS: YC922870, TRAIL "M" TO "S" FOLLOWING THE RIVER. WELL USED TRAIL, COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR WHEN CAME CLOSE TO THE RIVER. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS WHERE IT WAS USED APPROX. A MONTH AGO. ALSO PATROL NOTICED ANOTHER TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL TO THIS ONE, EXCEPT THIS TRAIL WAS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. PATROL DID NOT GET A CHANCE TO CHECK THIS TRAIL OUT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A. 1 NVA KIA PROB BY S/A. 2 NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

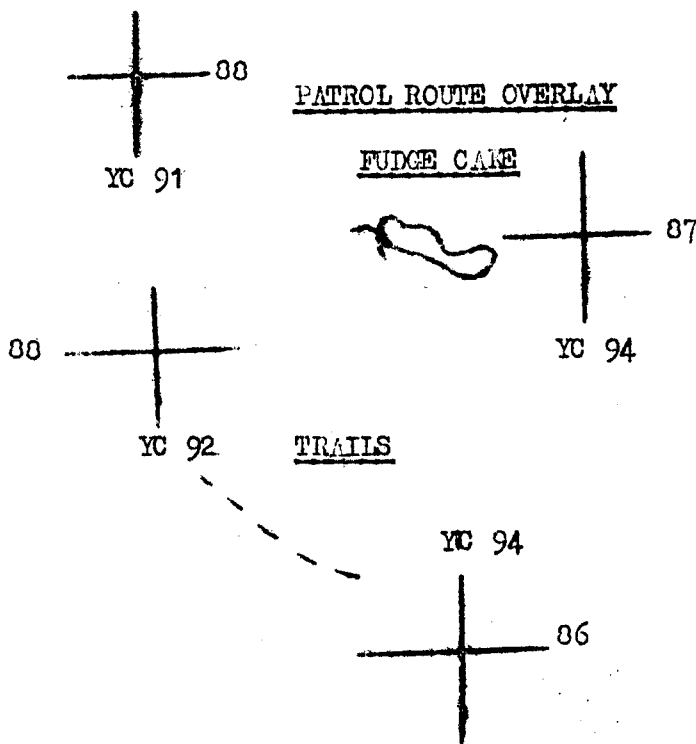
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. OWENS
LCPL ADAMS
LCPL HAUXHURST
LCPL OWENS
LCPL SULLIVAN
LCPL WILLIAMSON
LCPL HARNETAUX
PFC LOPEZ
HM2 SCHOELKOPF



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
~~S-2~~ 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-35 (3)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST SOURCE RECON CC (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DIVING MISSION: 17-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU BAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 181800H JUNE 1968
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 REGULATORS, 3 90'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUCI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/181800H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK

5. SYNOPSIS: 10 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL 4 BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
 CPL. KEARNEY
 CPL. TAYLOR
 CPL. HIMES
 HM2. SCHOELKOPF
 CPL. KNOX
 CPL. McEVROY

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CG, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #244-68 Ch-1

Copy ²³ of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111400H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P0300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #233-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120800H; insert vic YD886019.
 Extract at 151330H vic YD880032.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BREECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

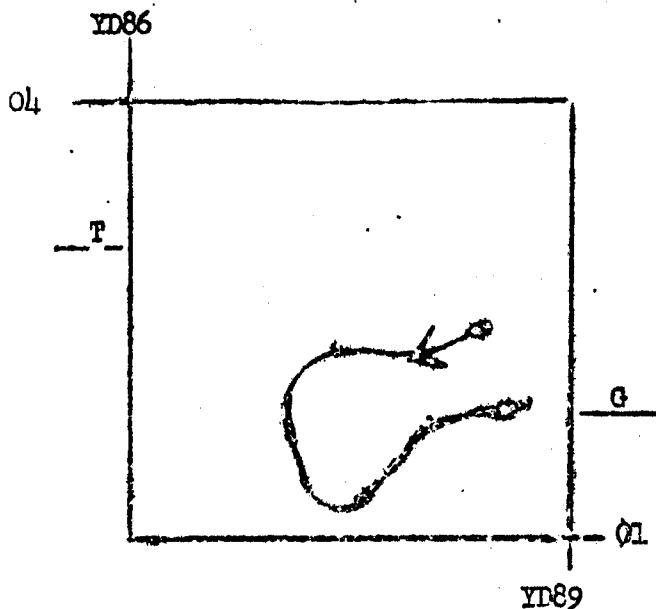
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE

DESTROY BY BURNING 25 JUNE 1968

B-19

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, I/1/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-365 (1)
- CO, HMM-363 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HMM-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF Kray FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- PtLldr, F-5 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 244-68 CH#1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: STONE PIT (P-5)

DTG 150730H JUNE 1968

LEADER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS CONCENTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120800H/150725H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY WAS 15-20 FT HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD885021, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD884026, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: YD882013, TRAIL APPROX 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S". TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

YD876017, APPROX 3-4 FT WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW". NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-70

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

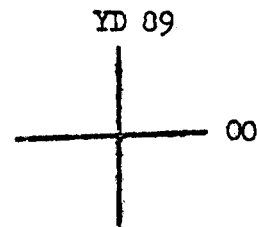
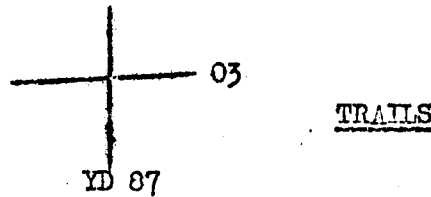
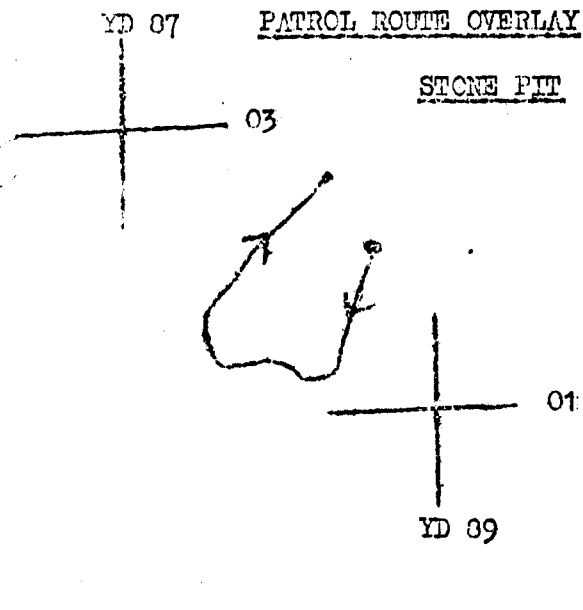
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS,
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

SSGT. GRIGGS
1ST ZWICK
1CPL BEARS
CPL THOMPSON
1CPL TREURNIET
PFC BAKER
PFC RAMEY
1CPL ZUBKOW
PFC ADAMS
1CPL BENDUG
PFC COOPER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CCEPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #245-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #245-68

135268

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current IMP/SJM'S
(b) See current OPSJM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arm infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ at 150730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 211300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FLAG DIP 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

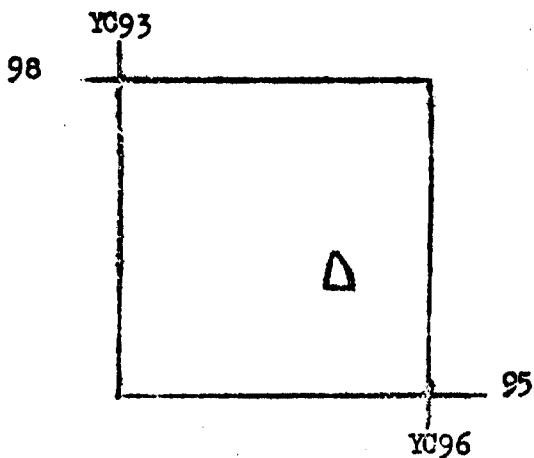
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq; 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/3 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

B-7#

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/A/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HML-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "O" | (1) |
| | PtILdr, C-1-2 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 245-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II,III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REGIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 220830H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSI DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151040H/220820H

4. ROUTE: TRUCI MOUNTAIN YC944967

5. SYNOPSIS: 165 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 4 CONTACTS WITH 30-40 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6.. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 172150H YC944967 THE OP SPOTTED 5 NVA MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, 50 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED IN FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. ALSO TEAM THROW 26 GRENADES AROUND THE PERIMETER. MOVEMENT CONTINUED UNTIL 180330H THEN ALL MOVEMENT CEASED.

180030H YC944967 LISTENING POST SPOTTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW FRAG GRENADES INTO VC/NVA POSITION. MOVEMENTS STOPPED MOMENTARILY BUT CONTINUED LATER ON. ONE BUNKER USED STARLIGHT SCOPE AND THEY SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 NVA SETTING UP SOME TYPE MORTAR. GUNSHIPS AND SPOCKY WERE REQUESTED AND CAME ON STATION. TEAM FIRED M-79 INTO SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED WHEN SPOCKY AND GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION.

180230H YC944967 OP RECEIVED 4 INCOMING GRENADES. THE AREA OF SUSPECTED NVA POSITION WAS ILLUMINATED BUT DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION THE OP COULD NOT SEE ANY NVA. PATROL RETURNED GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, BUT ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 100-150 FT HIGH. THICK UNDERBUSH IN SOME AREAS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944967 ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATER RESUPPLY SHOULD BE MADE CONTINUOUSLY. WHEN TEAM GOES ON THE HILL THEY SHOULD BRING PLENTY OF WATER WITH THEM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 14. PATROL MEMBERS: | SGT STAIR | SGT STAIR |
| | LCPL BURNEY | 1ST PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN. |
| | LCPL MURRY | PATROL LEADER |
| | LCPL KOEHIER | |
| | PFC TENDER | |
| | LCPL SPEAKMAN | |
| | PFC BOWER | |
| | PFC ANDERS | |
| | PFC KING | |
| | PFC ELROD | |
| | LCPL GRIGGS | |
| | PFC WARD | |
| | PFC TIGHE | |
| | HM3 MERRITHEW | |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | |
| C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | |
| G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | |
| G-2 1ST MAW (1) | |
| G-2 TFXRAY (1) | |
| G-3 TFXRAY (1) | |
| TFXRAY AO (1) | |
| CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) | |
| CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1) | |
| S-2 1ST RECON BN (1) | |
| S-3 1ST RECON BN (1) | |
| CO, 1ST FAG (3) | |
| CO, 11TH MAR (4) | |
| CO, 5TH MAR (5) | |
| CO, 1ST MAR (1) | |
| CO, MAG-36 (5) | |
| CO, MAG-11 (1) | |
| CO, MAG-16 (1) | |
| | CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1) |
| | CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1) |
| | Co. S-2 (5) |
| | Co. S-3 (4) |

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #246-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #246-68

135368

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4) Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Establish a platoon patrol base and conduct fan patrols from the PFB. Establish an ambush along a well used trail if the terrain and situation permits. Attempt to capture a prisoner, if possible. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150800H; insert via YD885019. Extract at 181330H via YD882024.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

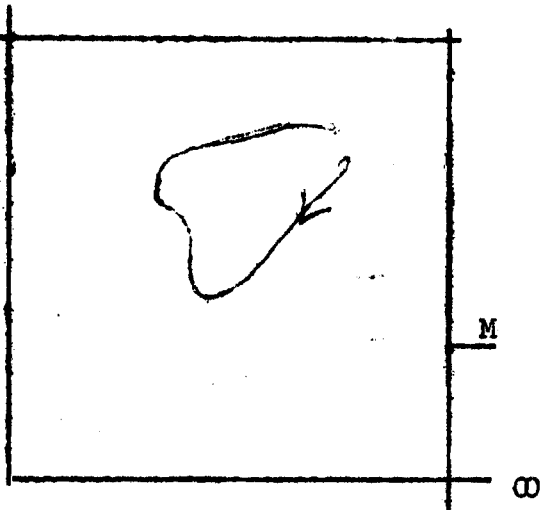
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

YD86

03

J



YD89

- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | FtLLdr, F-4 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 246-60
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VIAL STEW (F-4)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 190900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 3 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. ESTABLISH A PLATOON PATROL ~~LINE~~ AND CONDUCT ~~PAN~~ PATROLS FROM THE PPB. ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL IF THE TERRAIN AND SITUATION PERMITS. ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER, IF POSSIBLE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150710H/190900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON THE 15TH AND MADE CONTACT WITH NVA RESULTING IN ONE POW. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED ON THE 16TH TO THIS DATE. NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS MADE DURING THIS PATROL. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. PATROL HAD A TOTAL OF 78 HOURS FOR BOTH ~~TEAMS~~.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: PATROL WAS INSERTED ON 150710H JUNE 1968 AT COORD. YD876034. THEY MOVED INTO THE CANOPY AND AT YD869030 THEY FOUND 10 GRAVES THAT WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL. ALSO TWO BUNKERS THAT HAD BEEN DUG WITHIN THE PAST 3 DAYS AND SOME FIGHTING HOLES THAT WERE DUG VERY RECENTLY.

150830H YD868028 POINT MEN SPOTTED ONE NVA JUST 15 METERS AWAY. POINT MEN OFFERED ~~WOUNDING~~ WOUNDING THAT NVA. AT THAT SAME INSTANT PATROL RECEIVED AR/MG FIRE FROM 3 LOCATIONS. PATROL BROKE CONTACT USING CS GRENADES. AT 1030H PATROL MOVED BACK TO THAT LOCATION AND FOUND THAT POW WAS STILL IN THAT AREA BUT HIS TROUSERS HAD BEEN REMOVED. POW WAS PICKED UP AND EXTRACTED WITH TEAM AT 151232H.

YD861029 PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS A SMALL OPEN CLEARING. DUE TO THE DISTANCE PATROL DID NOT FIRE AND COULD NOT ~~DISCERN~~ DISCERN TYPES OF WEAPONS OR ~~WEAPONS~~.

POW WAS TAKEN TO MED BN. IN PHU DAI. INVESTIGATION OF HIS CLOTHING REVEALED THE MARKING OF AP H63 ON HIS KHAKI SHIRT. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE TAKEN FROM HIM.

- (1) LIGHTER WITH MARKINGS "504"
- (1) PAIR OF BINOCULARS SER. # 73928 8030
- 500 PLASTERS
- (1) GRAY PONYO

POW COULD NOT BE INTERROGATED DUE TO HIS CONDITION AND WAS TAKEN TO DA NANG HOSPITAL.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 10-40 FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF SCRUB AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD885024, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL KNOLL NO VEGETATION ON IT. EXTRACT LZ YD880029, OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS 5 INCHES HIGH, YD872033, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SOME STUMPS 3 FT HIGH. BUT CAN BE AVOIDED. (1ST INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ.)

TRAILS: ALL TRAILS AS MARKED ON THE MAPS. NO NEW TRAILS FOUND.

102207H YD884027 PATROL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING 105mm ARTY ROUNDS IN THEIR POSITION. PATROL HAD NOT REQUESTED ARTY. THIS ARTY WAS FROM FINCA ESSENT LIMA. RESULTS OF ARTY 1 WIA MINOR. (NDC)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA POW (WIA) MED-EVAC

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS THIS LARGE SHOULD ONLY BE USED ON "D" RELAY OR WALK ONLY ALONG TRAILS AND NOT BRAKE BRUSH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DESERIBER: NONE

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.

SGT. FULL, G.C.

CPL. DONAIS, R.D.

CPL. MORRIS, J.M.

CPL. MURPHY, J.P.

CPL. PLOUNT, J.E.

CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.

LCPL CARPENTIER, R.B.

LCPL PRICE, G.J.

LCPL HILL, J.F.

PFC RICKUM, F.C.

PFC MONROE, M.W.

LCPL BONDS, T.W.

LCPL COURTNEY, C.E.

LCPL WILSON, F.C.

HN STALLS, R.E.

CPL. BENNETT, D.R.

PFC OLIVER, W.

LCPL ARNHURS

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #247-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131230H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.1
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #247-68

135468

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Route 545 in the vicinity of Hill 284. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160730H; insert vic YC913901. Extract at 191300H vic YC920388.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

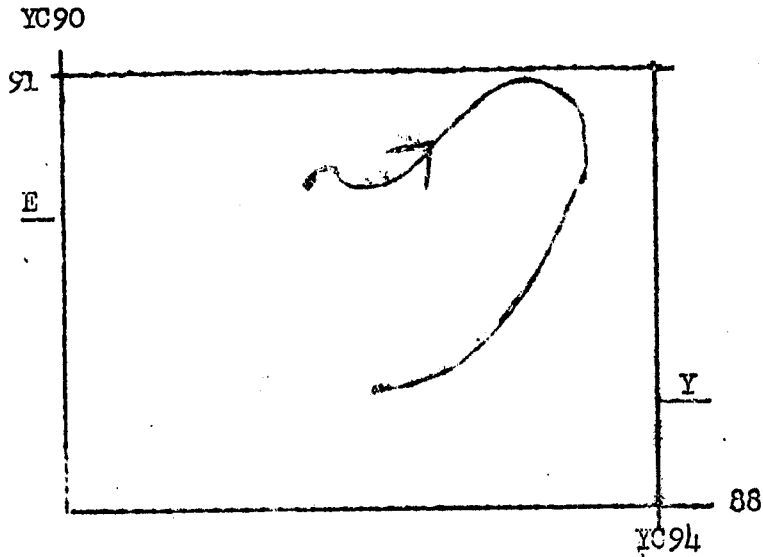
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLEROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JUNE 1968.

B-75

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stRecon Bn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co"C" | (1) |
| | PtLLdr, G-2-2 | (1) |

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 247-60 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU DAI, RVN
 PATROL: MAILE ANN (C-3-2) DTG 190300H JUNE 1960
 DEDRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF ROUTE 545 IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 204. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160030H/190710H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 70½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH 40 FT CANOPY. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS 60 METERS PER HOUR..

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC915895, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 4 FT HIGH, FAIRLY FLAT GROUND. EXTRACT LZ YC914898, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: WELL USED TRAIL 2 FT WIDE. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS.

OP'S: YC918899, YC921908, YC926901, GOOD OP'S, COULD OBSERVE INTO VALLEY SOUTH, WEST, AND EAST.

YC914894 PATROL FOUND A BUNKER SYSTEM OF AT LEAST 15 BUNKERS. NO INDICATION COULD BE SEEN OF RECENT USAGE.

YC923907 FOUND ONE SPIDER HOLE NEXT TO A WELL USED TRAIL. THIS SPIDER HOLE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

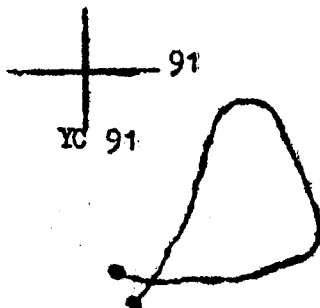
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON
PATROL LEADER

- SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
- LCPL DENNIS, D.A.
- LCPL GOFF, W.M.
- LCPL HEFFLEY, T.G.
- PFC ROY, S.
- PFC ADDISON, R.L.
- PFC JOINSON, J.G.
- PFC RENARD, E.G.
- PFC CLAUSELL, A.C.
- LCPL MACK, D.L.
- HM3 SUTHERLAND, E.
- CPL. MORRIS, A.L.

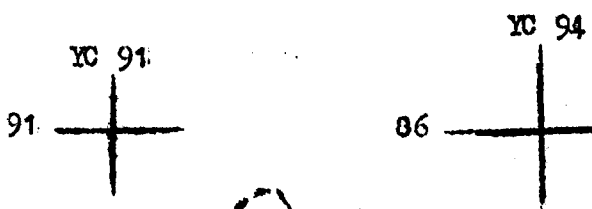


PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

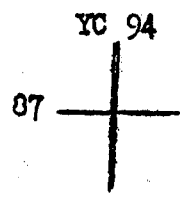
MABLE ANN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TFXRAY (1)
- G-3 TFXRAY (1)
- TFXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 14TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (3)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)



TRAILS



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #248-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541, I,II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P0300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #248-68

135568

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: SSGT RUSSELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Top. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunker), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160800H; insert via ZC161973.
Extract at 191330H via ZC165968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COQ for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

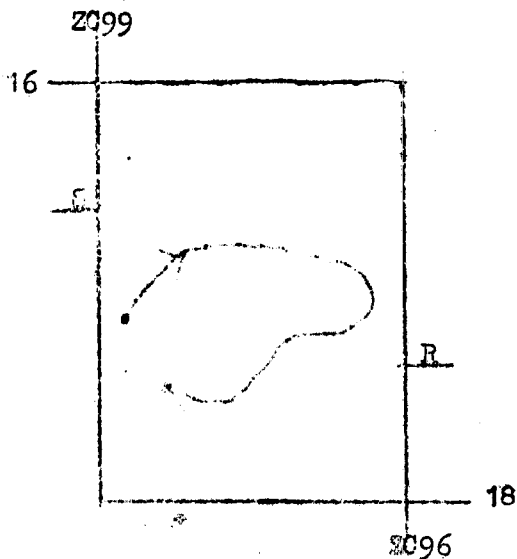
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: BEECHNUT "D" 43.35 (155 HOW)
TERRAPIN "B" 58.05 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: CCWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 24 JUNE 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, I/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 2dBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSOC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSOC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | PtLLdr, G-2-1 | (1) |

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 240-60 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU DAI, RVN
 PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1) DTG 190930H JUNE 1960
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160920H/190930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH GRADUAL STEEP SLOPES. CANOPY 30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ZC161974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

172000H ZC175977 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES FROM 2-3 PEOPLE TALKING, THE TALKING LASTED FOR ONE MINUTE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITION S; NO

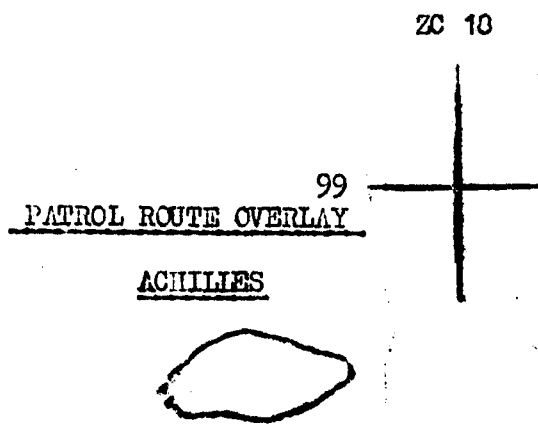
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
- SGT. DAHLMAN, D.
- CPL. MACALLON, R.A.
- LCPL WESTERGARD, T.
- LCPL ARMSTEAD, R.
- LCPL LEE, R.
- LCPL BALDWIN, G.B.
- PFC HOOKER, J.
- PFC MORELL, J.N.
- PFC SAUNDERS, T.

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
 2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 5RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TERRY (1)
- G-3 TERRY (1)
- TERRY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #249-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140715H Kms 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Col Frag Order #249-68

135668

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YG944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 170730H; insert vic YG944966. Extract at 231300H vic YG944966.

4. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FLAG DIP 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

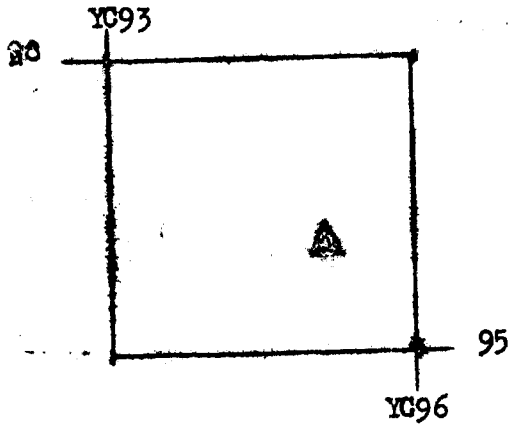
(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tao Net 67.55 (MILLBROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMat | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HML-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-363 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Execn FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | PtLdr, C-2-2 | (1) |

CNR
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 249-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2
 DESERTER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II,III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 230830H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170945H/230900H
4. ROUTE: "D" RELAY YC944967
5. SYNOPSIS: 143 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MODERATE TO HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 100 TO 150 FT HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944967. ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. NUMEROUS ROCK APES AND ONE LARGE TIGER AND LOTS OF LARGE RATS ARE AT THAT LOCATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: ICPL KAUPPINEN
 ICPL SELL
 PFC WOODCOX
 PFC BELL
 PFC WILLIAMS
 PFC JARRELL
 PFC CHAPMEN
 LT RIGGINS
 CPL LOPEZ
 PFC GIBSON
 PFC BEARD

PFC BROWN
 PFC OIENSKI
 PFC AYALA
 LCPL HOUSE
 PFC WILKER
 LCPL SHADEER
 PFC LISEK

CPL LOPEZ
 2ND PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #250-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141330H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #250-68

135768

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 170800H; insert vic YC954865. Extract at 201330H via YC974857.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires. Ensure knowledge of the accuracy and dispersion of the 155 Guns at the range they will fire for your patrol.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

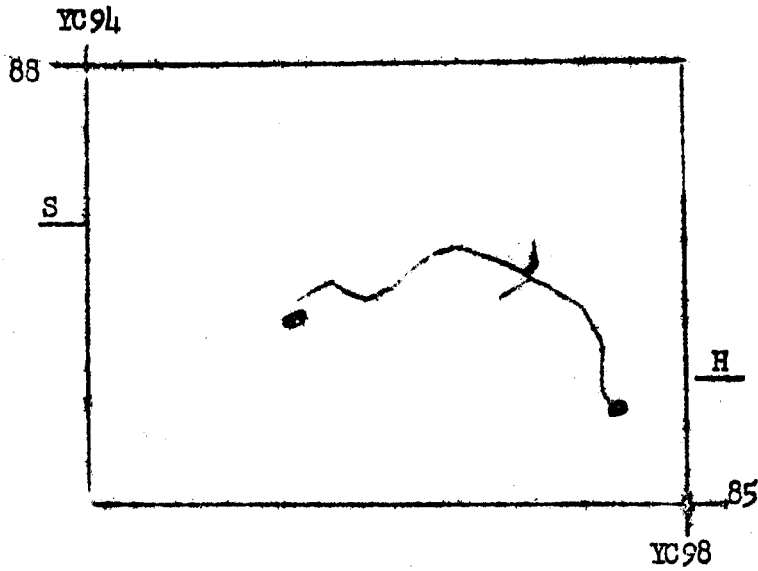
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JUNE 1968.

B-81

CONFIDENTIAL



- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - CO, I/A/11 (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
 - S-3, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, IRM-165 (1)
 - CO, HMM-364 (1)
 - CO, EML-367 (1)
 - CO, MAG-36 (1)
 - CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
 - CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
 - CO, 1st FAG (2)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - TF Key FSCC (1)
 - S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
 - S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
 - CO, Co "C" (1)
 - PvtLdr, C-1-1 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 250-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME C-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 200930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KI JAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170840H/200855H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS TO MOUNTAINOUS. VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH VINES AND THORNS. CANOPY 50 TO 75 FT. HIGH, IN THE HIGHGROUND UP TO 150 FT. MOVEMENT IN THE LOWGROUND 65 METERS PER HOUR, IN HIGHGROUND 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC922872. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON RIVER. EXTRACT LZ: YC944867. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON STREAM WITH ROCKS. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT VERY RECENTLY. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. ALSO ALONG THIS TRAIL NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND ON BOTH SIDES AND ALL EXCEPT ONE FIGHTING HOLE WERE CAMOUFLAGED. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY). IT ALSO WAS ON TOP OF A RIDGELINE AT THAT LOCATION.

YC947872. PATROL FOUND AN EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE HOLE, IT WAS 10 FT LONG, 5 FT WIDE AND 5 FT DEEP. CANOPY AT THIS LOCATION WAS 100-150 FT AND COMPLETELY COVERED THE HOLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: THE FINDING OF THE EXCEPTIONAL LARGE TRAIL, PARALLEL TO ROUTE 545 COULD INDICATE THAT IS THE TRAIL USED BY THE NVA TO INFILTRATE HEAVY EQUIPMENT INTO THE DANANG TAOR. RECOMMEND FURTHER TEAMS TO EXPLOIT THIS TRAIL FURTHER EAST AND WEST JUST TO SEE HOW FAR IT DOES GO.
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GLATZER
 LCPL EDWARDS
 LCPL LOPEZ
 PFC BOLLARO
 PFC PASKINS
 PFC ESPINOZA
 PFC GRACE
 PFC WRIGHT

CPL GLATZER
 1ST PIPT, Co "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

TRAILS

94
 + 38

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

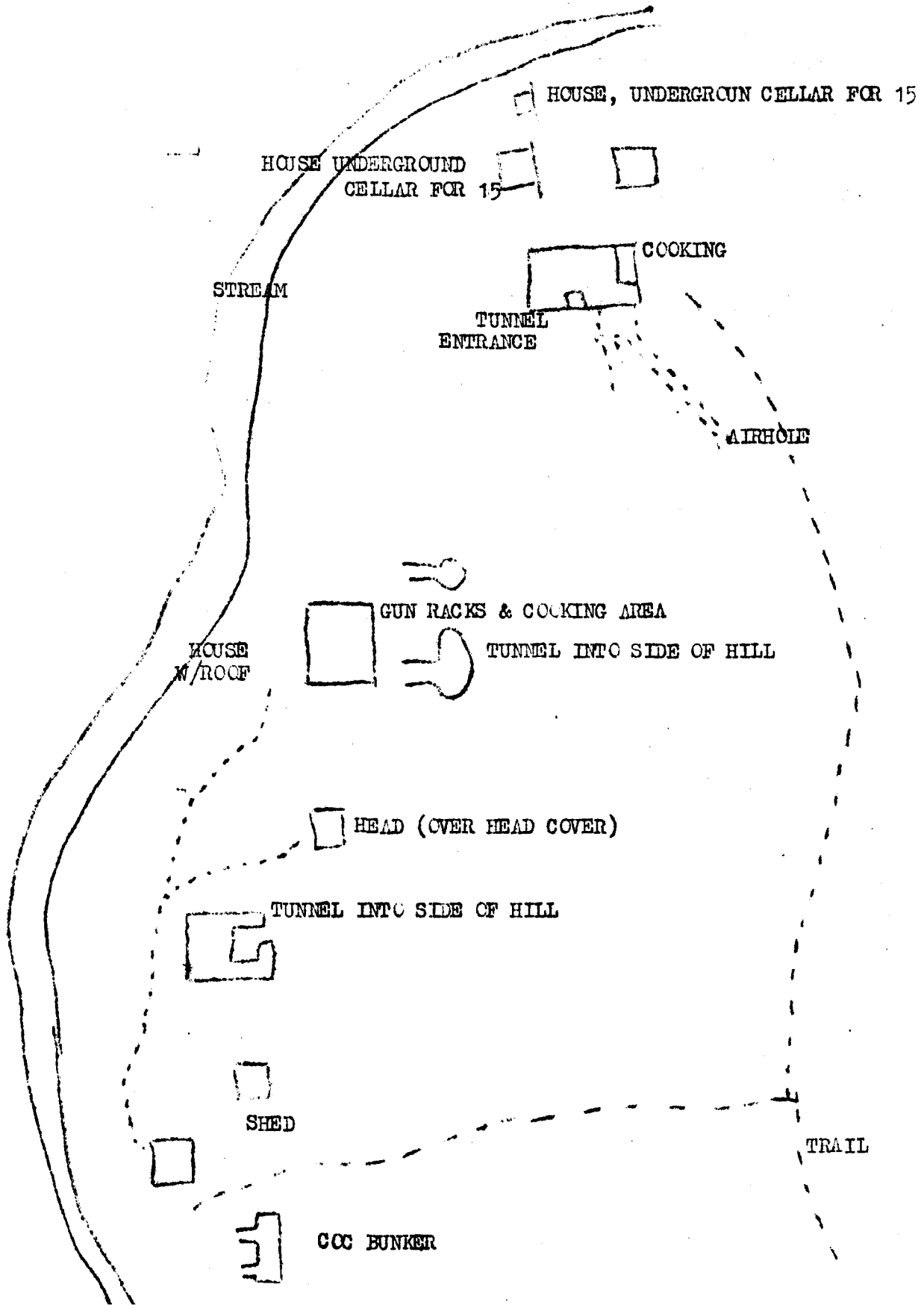
93
 87 +

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

94
 PATROL ROUTE + 88

92
 87 +

BASE CAMP SITE



90
00

100
90

TRAILS

PATRCL ROUTE

97
94

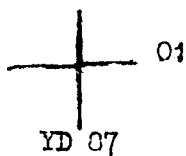
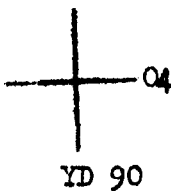
97
94

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TFXRAY (1)
- G-3 TFXRAY (1)
- TFXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CC, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

VEAL STEW



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #251-68

Copy 21 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151530H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P0300.4
(c) 1st Recon DivO P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #251-68

135863

Unit/Call Sign RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVIN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Ta Trach River and Leech Island. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert via YC851963. Extract at 211300H via YC850968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

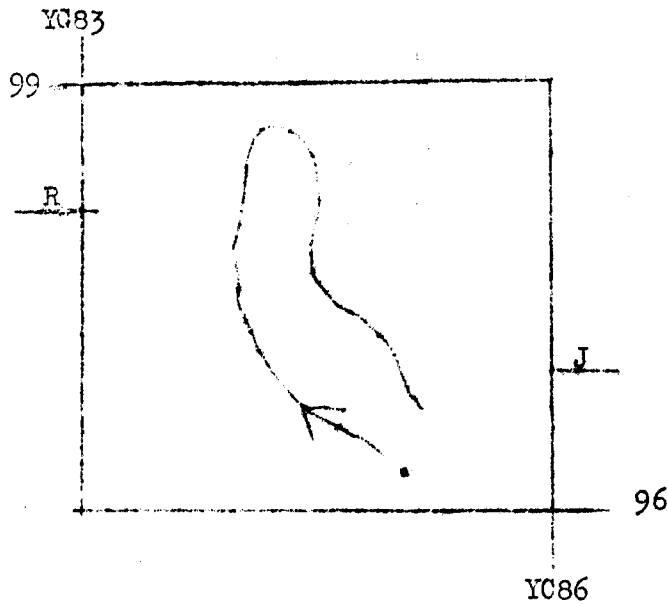
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TEFRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtlLdr, F-3 | (1) |

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #251-68 Ch I

Copy 21 of 23 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 101030H JUNE 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconDnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #251-68 Ch I

136468

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190030H; insert via YC944966. Extract at 221400H via YC905993.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call, and counter battery fires.

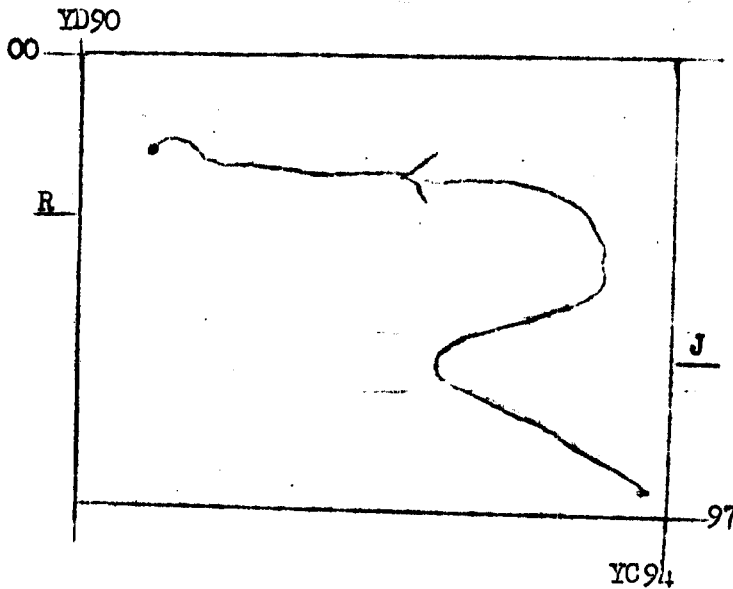
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) DEECINUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtILdr, F-3 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 251-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: RECORD F-3
 DESERTER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 220930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190640H/220830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 7 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. ONE BN SIZE BASE CAMP WAS FOUND AND ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 201700H YC940978 PATROL WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL. ONLY ONE WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. CLOTHING WAS GRAY SHIRTS AND DARK TROUSERS. FM WAS CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVED DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES. CANOPY 50 TO 75 FT WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT UP TO 400 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC944968 DELTA RELAY. 1 GOOD CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: YC921988 POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED AGAIN. TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY), 1-2 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

YC928986 TO YC925987 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BN OR RGT HQ BASE CAMP AREA. (SEE DRAWING) NUMEROUS HOCCHES, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND SPIDER TRAPS WERE SEEN ALL THROUGHOUT THIS VICINITY. NONE OF THIS COMPLEX COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. A LARGE STREAM WAS FLOWING PAST THIS COMPLEX. ALSO NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

ONE WELL BEATEN TRAIL, $1\frac{1}{2}$ TO 2 FT WIDE RAN THRU THIS COMPLEX. ALL HOCCHES, BUNKERS, AND TUNNELS WERE CHECKED OUT BY THE PATROL. NUMEROUS ITEMS OF OLD CLOTHING, COOKING UTENSILS AND USED MEDICINE BOTTLES WERE FOUND. THIS COMPLEX, IT WAS ESTIMATED, HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS, HOWEVER SOME BUILDINGS SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPATION. ALSO SOME BUNKERS HAD FRESH DIRT INDICATING THAT THEY ARE BEING WORKED ON AND AT TIMES OCCUPIED BY A SMALL UNIT OR FORCE. SOME OF THE LARGE BUILDINGS HAD TUNNELS LEADING INTO THE HILL FOR 3 TO 4 METERS. SOME BUILDING WERE 10 FT BY 15 FT, OTHERS 20 BY 10 FT. ALL HAD HEAVY ROOFING ON THEM UP TO 10 INCHES THICK.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A PATROL BE SENT INTO YC9399 AND 9499.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS SITE CANNOT BE HIT WITH ARTY SINCE IT IS IN A RAVINE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. THE ONLY WAY TO DESTROY THIS SITE IS BY AIRSTRIKES. IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT AN INFANTRY COMPANY BE USED TO PHYSICALLY DESTROY THIS SITE WITH DEMOLITIONS.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 14. PATROL MEMBERS: | LT JOHNSON | LT JOHNSON |
| | CPL WEST | 3RD PLT, 1ST RECON CO. (REIN) |
| | SGT BUDA | PATROL LEADER |
| | CPL PALMER | |
| | LCPL BASSETT | |
| | LCPL EYNCH | |
| | LCPL CAMPBELL | |
| | HM3 STOFFER | |
| | PFC CURRIE | |
| | LCPL HINDS | |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | |
| C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | |
| G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | |
| G-2 1ST MAW (1) | CO, MAG-11 (1) |
| G-2 TEXRAY (1) | CO, MAG-16 (1) |
| G-3 TEXRAY (1) | CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1) |
| TEXRAY AO (1) | CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1) |
| CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) | Co. S-2 (5) |
| CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1) | Co. S-3 (4) |
| S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1) | |
| S-3 1ST RECON BN (1) | |
| CO, 1ST FAG (3) | |
| CO, 11TH MAR (4) | |
| CO, 5TH MAR (5) | |
| CO, 1ST MAR (1) | |
| CO, MAG-36 (5) | |

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #252-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #252-68

135968

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RINIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190730H, insert via YD920014. Extract at 221300H via YD935017.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

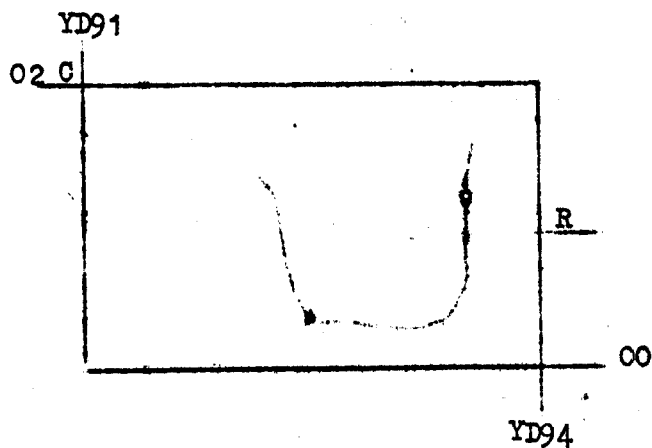
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105-155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 27 JUNE 1968

B-86

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions: G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/4/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HML-367
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF XRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 PtlLdr, G-4-2

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 252668
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DATE PALM C-4-2.
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541-I, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 221030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190910H/220845H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 74 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED ON A SUSPECTED VC/NVA SITE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 20-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD937019 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2½ FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: YD924019 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LARGE BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: NO NEW TRAILS FOUND IN THIS OPERATION AREA.

210840H YD929013 PATROL HEARD 4 CARBINE SHOTS. THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. FM CALLED ON THE SUSPECTED VC/NVA LOCATION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTS OF FM UNKNOWN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL RININGER
 HM3 HESTING
 PFC MCKNIGHT
 LCPL NCCOY
 PFC CHILDRESS
 PFC ARCHIBOQUE
 PFC POWERS
 PFC VANDERMOLEN

CPL RININGER
 4TH PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CC, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CC, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE



91
 02-+

94
 00-+

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #253-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies
1ST FORDE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161030H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #253-68

136068

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (P-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DORSETT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Hill 352. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190800H, insert via Y0916881. Extract at 221330H via Y0919878.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines GOC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

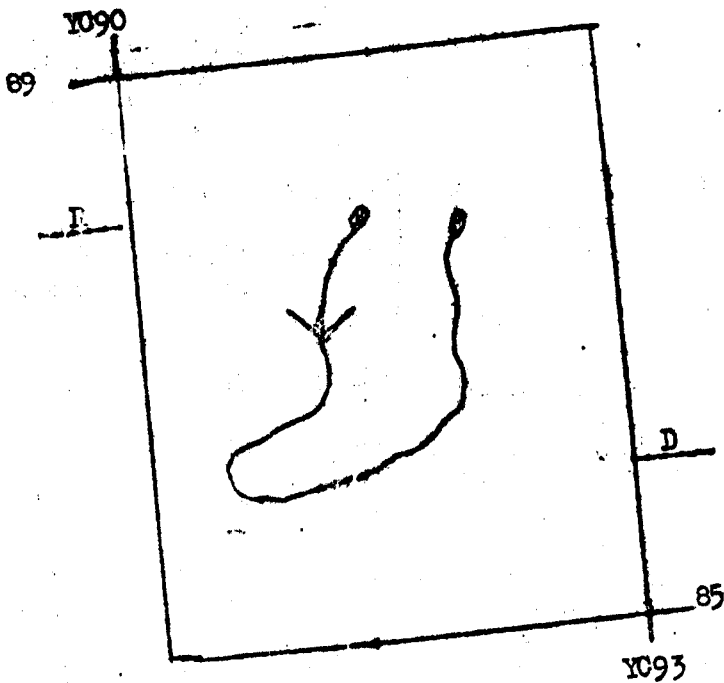
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JUNE 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, L/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCG
- TF XRay FSCG
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- PtILdr, F-1

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 253-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY F-1
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 221030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND HILL 352. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190632H/220930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS. ONE FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE AND UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 202355H YC904880 PATROL OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING "NW" ON ROAD. PATROL CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS RIGHT ON TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP SLOPES. MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY 100 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC917883 ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 8-10 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: YC905877. FAIR 2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 2 FT HIGH. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. SEE TRAIL OVERLAY.

YC913877 PATROL FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES, ONE 60 MM MORTAR DUD AND NUMEROUS 81 MM CANISTERS IN THIS VICINITY. PATROL ESTIMATED THIS AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 3-4 MONTHS.

YC910868 PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 SPIDER HOLES AND 10 SMALL HOLES OF UNKNOWN TYPE. ONE NVA ENTRENCHING TOOL. THE SPIDER HOLES WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THIS AREA LOOKED LIKE IT HAD NOT BEEN USED THE PAST 3 MONTHS.

YC910867 TO YC909865 27 SPIDER HOLES WERE FOUND ALONG BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. THESE WERE ALSO WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THESE WERE APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL DORSETT
 CPL RAMIREZ
 CPL MILLER
 CPL PHILLIPS
 HM3 TRAINO
 LCPL MERVIN
 LCPL PILDGER
 LCPL EVANS
 PFC JENKINS

CPL DORSETT
 1ST PILOT, 1ST RECON CO. (REIN)
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE
 SPILLWAY

93
 88+

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

90
 86+

TRAILS

90
 86+

93
 88+

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #254-68

Copy 19 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #254-68

136168

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SGT RODNEY PUPUHI

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 562. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200800H; insert via YC944966.
Extract at 231330H via YC988968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

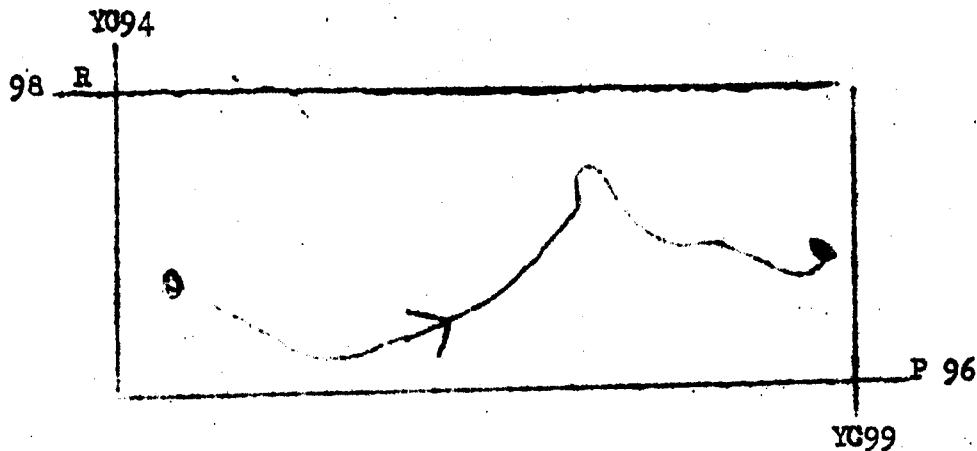
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

(4) Coordinate with Impressive Charlie 5 for passage of Impressive Delta perimeter.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, L/4/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HMM-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- TF XRay FSOC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- PtILdr, F-6 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 254-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: IESK WORK F-6
 DESBRIEHER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY. (HAIN)
 PHU. BAI, RVN
 DTG: 231330H, JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRUCOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 542. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND MARKING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200800H/231330H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 79 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP. VERY LITTLE UNDERGROWTH, WITH CANOPY 70-80 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: "D" RELAY YC944966 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: YC988968 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL ROCKS ON LZ. TRAILS: 200915H YC946966 PATROL FOUND SIGNS THAT TRAIL WAS BOOBY TRAPPED, AND FRESHLY CUT BRUSHES ABOUT ONE DAY OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRJEFFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 14. PATROL MEMBERS: | SGT PUPUHI | SGT PUPUHI |
| | CPL MORENO | 6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) |
| | CPL TAYLOR | PATROL LEADER |
| | CPL HIMES | |
| | LCPL ANDERSON | |
| | PFC ROSE | |
| | PFC CASSELL | |
| | PFC WHEELOCK | |
| | PFC THOMAS | |
| | PFC ELLIS | |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| | 94 | |
| C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | + | 98 |
| C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | | PATROL ROUTE |
| G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | | |
| G-2 1ST MAW (1) | | |
| G-2 TEXRAY (1) | | |
| G-3 TEXRAY (1) | | |
| TEXRAY AG (1) | | |
| CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) | | BOOBY TRAP SIGN |
| CO, 1ST RECON BN (1) | | |
| S-2 1ST RECON BN (1) | | |
| S-3 1ST RECON BN (1) | | |
| CO, 1ST MAG (3) | | |
| CO, 11TH MAR (4) | | |
| CO, 5TH MAR (5) | | |
| CO, 1ST MAR (1) | | |
| CO, MAG-36 (1) | | |
| CO, MAG-11 (1) | | |
| CO, MAG-16 (1) | | |
| CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1) | | |
| CO, Co "C" (1) | | |
| Co. S-2 (5) | | |
| Co. S-3 (4) | | |

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #255-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #255-68

136268

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leaders: CPL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert via YC960865. Extract at 231300H via YC974856.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires. Ensure knowledge of the accuracy and dispersion of the 155 Guns at the range they will fire for your patrol.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COO to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

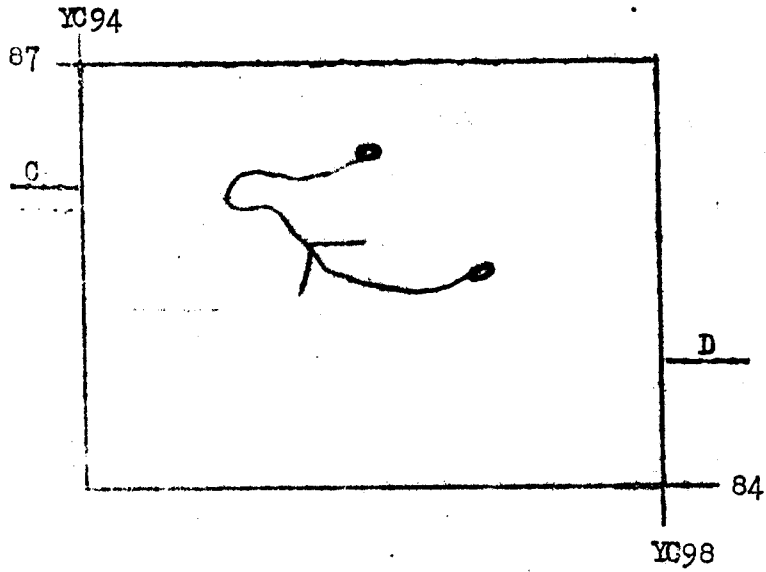
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observers: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 28 JUNE 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



- | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | SO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCG | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | PtLLdr, C-3-1 | (1) |

CN Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 255-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: GROCHET C-3-1
 DESPATCHER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 231000H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 MNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KIJAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200855H/231005H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 77 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 11 VC/NVA. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED MODERATE FIRE DURING EXTRACTION. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231000H YC961861 PATROL WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACTION IN LZ WHEN THEY SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA MOVING EAST. ALL WITH WEAPONS, 3 M-1 RIFLES AND 8 AK-47'S. ALL WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NO COVER. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT NONE HAD PACKS OR CARTRIDGE BELTS. ONE VC/NVA IN THE GROUP WAS NOTED TO BE MUCH OLDER AND LARGER THAN THE REST. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY WERE ABOUT 20 YEARS OLD OR POSSIBLY YOUNGER. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL OPENED FIRE WHEN 2 VC/NVA WERE 10 FT AWAY KILLING BOTH. AT THIS TIME IT APPEARED THAT THE VC/NVA WERE TRYING TO ENCIRCLE THE TEAM. THE REST OF THE MEMBERS OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 MORE KIA'S CONF. AND 4 PROB. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. CH-46 RECEIVED MODERATE FIRE DURING EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS APPROX 50-75 FT HIGH. ON THE SOUTHSIDE OF THE ROAD CANOPY WAS 50-100 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC942367 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. ROCKS, ON THE SIDE OF THE RIVER. EXTRACT LZ: YC961861 OUTSTANDING 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GROWTH APPROX TWO FT HIGH GRASS. TRAILS: ONE TRAIL THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR THE PAST TWO MONTHS. SEE TRAIL OVERLAY
 221330H YC969860 PATROL HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE CHOPPING OF WOOD. THEY HEARD ONE LARGE TREE FALL.

201800H YC952864 PATROL HEARD ONE DISTINCT VOICE COMING FROM THAT COORD. IT APPEARED TO BE A SHOUT OR SOME TYPE OF COMMAND.

221115H YC963860 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENTS GOING ACROSS THE STREAM. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS BUT IT APPEARED THAT THEY WERE MOVING TOWARDS ROUTE 545.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A, 4 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ROUTE 545 IS MODERATE TO HEAVILY USED BY NVA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS DONE AN OUTSTANDING JOB. ARMY WAS NOT USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 14. PATROL MEMBERS: | CPL FERGUSON | CPL FERGUSON |
| | LCPD TIJERINA | 3RD PLT, "C" CO. 1ST RECON BN |
| | PFC OVERBEY | PATROL LEADER |
| | LCPL KINLEY | CO, 11TH MAR (4) |
| | PTC STASKIEWICZ | CO, 5TH MAR (5) |
| | LCPL LANGEVIN | CO, 1ST MAR (1) |
| | PFC PADILLA | CO, MAG-36 (5) |
| | PFC BOSITY | CO, MAG-11 (1) |
| | LCPL MCNEMAR | CO, MAG-16 (1) |
| | LCPL CLARK | CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1) |
| | | CO, Co "C" (1) |
| | | CO, S-2 (5) |
| | | CO, S-3 (4) |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-1 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-1 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MFW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)

94
 + 85

TRAIL

87 1/96

85 1/95

87

PATROL ROUTE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #256-68

Copy 22 of 23 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171730H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #256-68

13650

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: CPL THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200830; insert via YD845058. Extract at 241300 via YD856028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

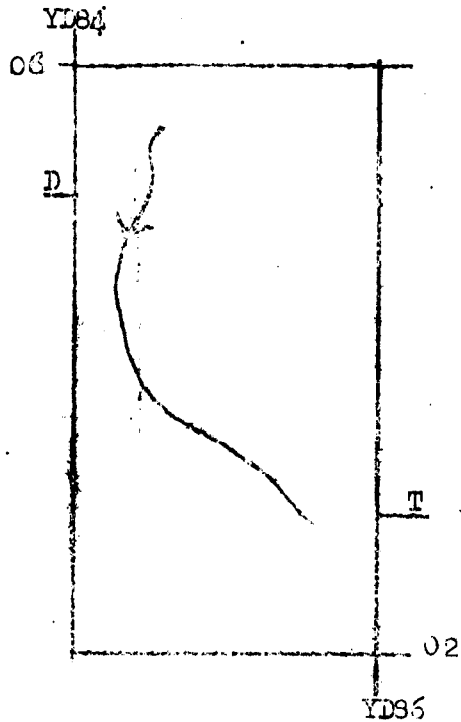
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWFOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 29 JUNE 1968.

B-94

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, I/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 230thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, MVA-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 1st TAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stComReconCo | (4) |
| | PltLdn, B-5 | (1) |

C. N. REEZY
 C. N. REEZY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 256-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: STONE PIT F-5
 REFERRE: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 241900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI HO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 105 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM. NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENTS OF VC/NVA WERE HEARD IN THE OPERATIONS AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 40-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD849061 VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 12-15 FT HIGH.
 EXTRACT LZ: YD869037 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 4-5 FT HIGH. OTHER LZ'S:
 YD848044 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. TRAILS: TWO OLD TRAILS THAT HAD NOT BEEN
 USED FOR AT LEAST 2-3 MONTHS. THE TRAILS WERE APPROX 3 FT WIDE. OP'S:
 YD848044 COULD OBSERVE IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
 201135H PATROL HAD ONE NBC CASUALTY DUE TO HEAD EXHAUSTION. THIS MAN WAS
 MED EVAC AT COORD YD849059 WITH OUT INCIDENT.

23115CH GS YD8502 PATROL HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT, BUT COULD NOT DISTINGUISH THE ACTUAL DISTANCE OR DIRECTION.

231530H YD856029 PATROL FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL. IT APPEARED THAT THESE HOLES WERE APPROX 2-4 WEEKS OLD.

231900H YD858029 PATROL HEARD 2 GROUPS OF VC/NVA WITH APPROX 20 IN EACH GROUP. ALL WERE MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY AND FOILAGE. NO FM CALLED DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY.

240745H YD858029 PATROL HEARD APPROX 10-20 VC/NVA SETTING AROUND THE EXTRACT HQ. WOMEN'S VOICES WERE ALSO HEARD. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THEIR LOCATION DUE TO HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH. NO FM CALLED DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NOT USING THE EXTRACT LZ AT YD856028, DUE TO IT POSSIBLY BEING BOOBY TRAPPED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE SAME GENERAL VICINITY, WHERE HEAVY BATTLE REPORTED IN NUMEROUS OTHER PATROL DEBRIEFS WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS. IT IS APPARENT THAT THE VC/NVA ARE STILL USING THIS TRAIL AND LEAVING THE CANOPY AT YD872034 FOR RICE RESUPPLY.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| 14. PATROL MEMBERS: | CPL THOMPSON | CPL THOMPSON |
| | SGT GRIGGS | 5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) |
| | CPL ZUBKOW | PATROL LEADER |
| | LCPL TREURNIET | |
| | LCPL ADAMS | |
| | HN ZWICK | |
| | CPL PFLUG | |
| | LCPL SEARS | |
| | PFC COOPER | |
| | LCPL RANEY | |
| | PFC BAKER | |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | CO, 1ST MAR (1) |
| C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | CO, MAG-36 (5) |
| G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) | CO, MAG-16 (1) |
| G-2 1ST MAW (1) | CO, MAG-11 (1) |
| G-2 TEXRAY (1) | CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1) |
| G-3 TEXRAY (1) | CO, Co "C" (1) |
| TEXRAY AC (1) | Co. S-2 (5) |
| CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) | Co. S-3 (4) |
| CO, 1ST RECON BN (1) | |
| S-2 1ST RECON BN (1) | |
| S-3 1ST RECON BN (1) | |
| CO, 1ST FAG (3) | |
| CO, 11TH MAR (4) | |
| CO, 5TH MAR (5) | |

84
07

84
07

SPILLWAY
PATROL ROUTE

TRAIL

STREAM

87
02

87
02

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #257-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800. LP (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Trag Order #257-68

T 865 00

Unit/Call. Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: SGT OWENS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210830H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 271300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with IMPRESSIVE Charlie 5 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return thorough the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

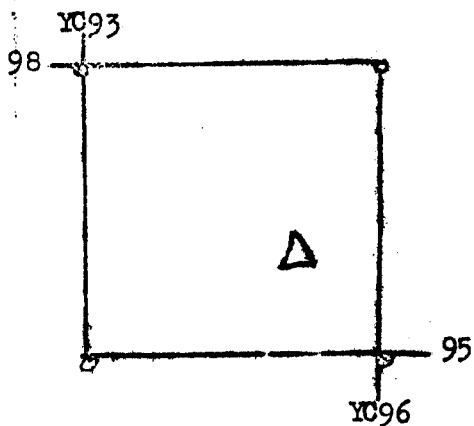
(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
 Air. Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tau Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

B-96

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | BtlLdr, T-2 | (1) |

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 3-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2
 DESERTER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 201935H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: TO IDENTIFY AND RECOVER CRASHED HELO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/201935H

4. ROUTE: (SEE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS INSERTED CLOSE TO DOWNED HELO AND FOUND CRASHED CH-53A THAT SHOWED SIGNS OF BURNING UPON IMPACT. PATROL SEARCHED AREA FOR 8½ HOURS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 10 FT WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC205941. ONE VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. THIS ZONE CONSISTED OF A BOMB CRATER WITH HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND.

200915H ZC205941 PATROL LOCATED CRASHED CH-53A AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AT THAT LOCATION, 2 M-60'S, 1 .38 CAL. PISTOL, ONE INSTRUMENT PANEL, AN ID TAG W/CH-53A ON IT, A REAR ROTOR BLADE W/NUS 65-V-516-703. A LARGE PIECE FROM THE FUSELAGE W/NO 17 ON IT. TEAM ALSO FOUND SKELETON AND REMAINS OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PERSONS W/1 SKULL INTACT. ID TAGS OF A CAPT TESSIE. SOME SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT. ONE DESTROYED PRC-25. ONE GAS MASK AND VIETNAMESE SANDALS. ALL ITEMS WERE HOISTED OUT AND TURNED OVER TO MAG-36.

201345H ZC205941 CH-46 WAS HOVERING OVER THE BOMB CRATER TO PICK UP PATROL. ONE ROTOR BLADE HIT A LARGE TREE STUMP. ONE TEAM MEMBER FELL OUT OF THE CH-46 AT 15 FT ALTITUDE, RECEIVED SPRAINED WRIST FROM THE FALL. HELO GAINED ALTITUDE, BUT LOST POWER AND GLIDED DOWN THE RIDGELINE AND LANDED IN CLEARING SOME DISTANCE AWAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WOULD LIKE TO RETURN TO THAT AREA TO INVESTIGATE AND CHECK OUT THE CRASH FURTHER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COVERED IN ITEM NO. 10
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT OWENS
 HM2 SCHCELKOPF
 LCPL HANKHURST
 LCPL OWENS
 LCPL SULLIVAN
 LCPL HARNETTIAUX
 LCPL WILLIAMSON
 PFC LOPEZ

SGT OWENS
 2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 GC, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DIVING MISSION: 18-68
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DEG 211800H JUNE 1968

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: "C" Co, 1ST BN, 5TH MAR
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: NONE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 90'S, 4 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON FOR "C" Co, 1ST BN, 5TH MAR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/211630H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM THE DIVING AREA: CH-46

5. SYNOPSIS: YD973173 TEAM WAS DIVING FOR 30 MINUTES BUT COULD NOT FIND ANYTHING IN THAT AREA.

191830H YD985150 TEAM AND SUPPORTING ELEMENTS RECEIVED AR FIRE. COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: 201115H YD973173 TEAM WAS DIVING IN THAT VICINITY AND FOUND ONE AK-47, WITH ONE MAG, 1 B-40 ROCKETS COMPLETE, 12 M-79 ROUNDS, 2 SATCHEL CHARGES AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. ALL ITEMS TURNED OVER TO "C" Co.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

211110H YD973173 TEAM FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 SATCHEL CHARGE, IN THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER.

200030H YD985150 RECEIVED FIVE INCOMING B-40 ROCKETS IN THE SUPPORTING UNITS VICINITY. COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. FRIENDLY FORCES RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SUGGESTS THAT THIS AREA SHOULD BE SEARCHED AGAIN. THEY BELIEVE THAT THERE IS MORE GEAR IN THE RIVER. SEND DIVING MISSION 15-68 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THIS VICINITY.

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

12. DIVING MEMBERS: SGT HOLTON
 CPL SCHULTZ

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

DECLASSIFIED

SPECIAL OPERATION: 4-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2
 DEBRISLEADER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 211800H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 MAJ. (MAG-36),, 2 ENL (GRAVES REGISTRATION)
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12.
2. MISSION: TO IDENTIFY AND RECOVER BODYS AND CRASHED HELICOPTER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210815H/211600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: CRASH SITE WAS SEARCHED FOR ALL ITEMS NEEDED FOR INVESTIGATION. PATROL WAS AT THAT LOCATION FOR 8 HOURS. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS, WITH CANOPY 10 FT HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT ZC205941 ONE VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. BOMB CRATER WITH HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND.

210915H ZC205941 THE AIRCRAFT WAS DEFINITELY IDENTIFIED AS A CH-53A. NUMEROUS BONES, ALSO LIGHTERS, CAMERAS, SOME 782 EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ASSIGNED ITEMS WERE PICKED UP AND TURNED OVER TO MAG-36.

THIS PATROL WAS INTERRUPTED BY REPELLING DUE TO THE AIRCRAFT MISHAP ON THE 20TH. ALSO THE PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM DOES NOT RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA BE SEARCHED AGAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 14. PATROL MEMBERS: | SGT OWENS | SGT OWENS |
| | LCPL MAUXHURST | 2ND PLT, 1ST RECON Co (REIN) |
| | LCPL OWENS | PATROL LEADER |
| | LCPL SULLIVAN | |
| | LCPL HARNETT LAUX | |
| | PRC LOPEZ | |
| | HM2 SCHNEILKOPF | |
| | LCPL TOWER | |
| | MAJ. SULLIVAN | |
| | LCPL KNESEBY | |
| | MAJ. LOWREY | |
| | CPL MOLEAU | |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ABV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (5)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co, "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co, S-2 (5)
 Co, S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #28-68

Copy 19 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181030H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #28-68

136668

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: 1LT JANGZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Bach Ma. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210800H; insert via ZC056922.
Extract at 241330H via ZC058928.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

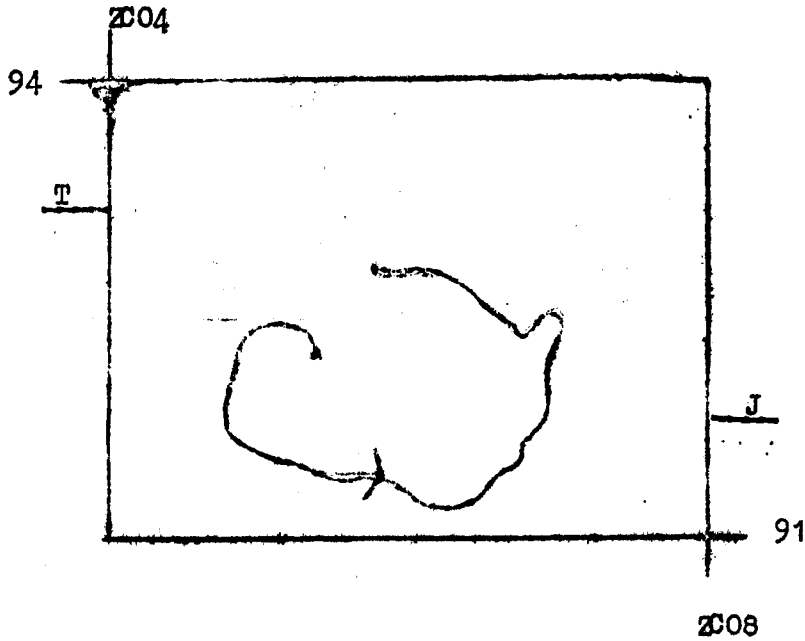
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-100

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st JFAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | PtLdr, C-4-1 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 258-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FLAG DIP C-4-1
 OPERATOR: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 241000H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF BACH MA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210810H/240900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH NUMEROUS STEEP CLIFFS. GENERALLY THE CANOPY IS 25-30 FT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FEET HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE OPERATION AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC056922 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. A SERIES OF ARCHES ON THE EAST SIDE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: ZC059928 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. HOUSE TO THE EAST, FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH AND NORTH. OP'S: ZC059928 EXCELLENT OP. OBSERVATION 180° TO THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT SITE FOR RADIO RELAY SITE. IT COULD BE VERY EASILY DEFENDED BY 20 MEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

| | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 14. PATROL MEMBERS: | LT JANCZUK | LT JANCZUK |
| | LCPL BUHLER | 4TH PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN. |
| | PFC CROSS | PATROL LEADER |
| | PFC EDWARDS | |
| | LCPL HOLSHOE | |
| | LCPL MALLOY | |
| | PFC PAGE | |
| | LCPL SALDANA | |
| | LCPL SHAW | |
| | PFC WRIGHT | |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

04
+ 94

- G.C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G.C. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AC (1)
- CO, I COMPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MLR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE



08
91 +

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #259-68

Copy 10 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO R03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO R003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #259-68

136768

Unit/Val Signs ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: GEL CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YG944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230730H; insert vic YG944966. Extract at 291300H vic YG944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Coordinate with FUDGE CAKE 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
- (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
- (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
- (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

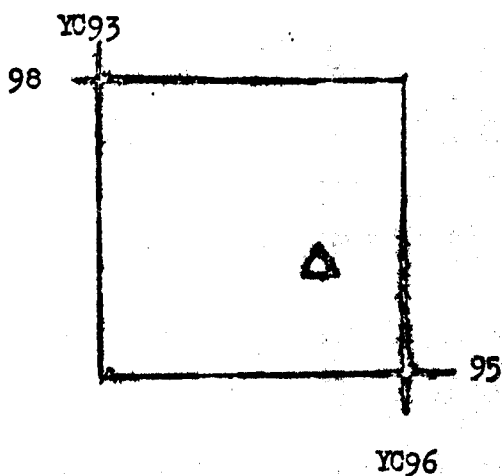
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.32 (105 & 155 HOW)
 BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 PDNY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

B-102

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, L/4/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, MAC-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCd (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st IAG (2)
- Recon FSC (1)
- TF Bray FSC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- PtLdr, C-2-1 (1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 259-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 291300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230730H/291300H
4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944966)
5. SYNOPSIS: 149 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 60-100 FT HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITIONS OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT HUNTINGS: NO

B-103

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWLEY
 CPL. MAGALLON
 LCPL LEE
 LCPL SWEENEY
 LCPL WESTEGARD
 LCPL GARCIA
 LCPL BALDWIN
 LCPL ARISTEAD
 LCPL YEABODY
 LCPL GIBSON
 PFC BOOKER
 PFC HOLLIVAY
 PFC SAUNDERS
 PFC RILKINGTON
 PFC ELROY

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
 2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #260-68

Copy 19 of 24 Copies
1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201136H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO FO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO FO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #260-68

136868

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (S-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 160. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230800H; insert via YD886007.
Extract at 261330H via YD874004.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3; 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROCK)

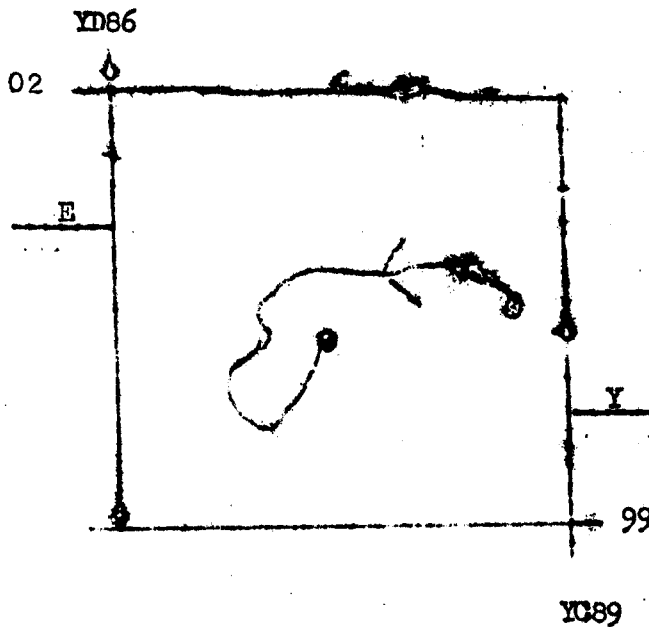
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-104

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| Recon FSOC | (1) |
| TF XRay FSOC | (1) |
| CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| PtlLdr, C-3-2 | (1) |
| S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |

C N Riley

G. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 260-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)
 DESKTOP: GYSCH, G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 261300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 160. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231310H/260829H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 67 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACT AND ONE SIGHTING OF AT LEAST 20 TORCHES. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230030H (YC905978) PATROL OBSERVED AT LEAST 20 TORCHES MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. PATROL COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO COMM. FAILURE AT THE TIME OF SIGHTING. TORCHES WERE WATCHED UNTIL THEY WENT OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH CANOPY 30 FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS VERY THICK INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD884016, GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD889008, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 5 FT HIGH. THIS ZONE WAS CUT BY TEAM. TRAIL: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND 5 FT WIDE. IT SHOWED EVIDENCE OF RECENT USAGE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

231600H (YD884016) PATROL FOUND ONE AIRCRAFT ILLUMINATION CANISTER. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT THIS CANISTER WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A CHICOM GRENADE. BOOBY TRAP WAS LEFT IN PLACE.

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.

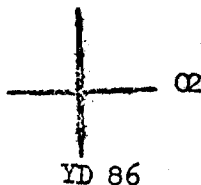
3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

PATROL LEADER

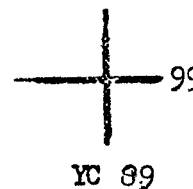
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
 LCPL DENNIS, D.A.
 LCPL GOFF, W.M.
 PFC ROY, S.
 PFC ANDERSON, R.L.
 PFC BERNARD, R.G.
 PFC GLAUSHELL, A.C.
 LCPL MACK, D.L.
 CPL MORRIS, A.L.



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #261-68

Copy 2/ of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

201100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #261-68

136968

Unit/Call Sign: VBA1 STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CGL MCKEE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Li Hi. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230830H; insert via YC901965. Extract at 261400H via YC896976.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on wall", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

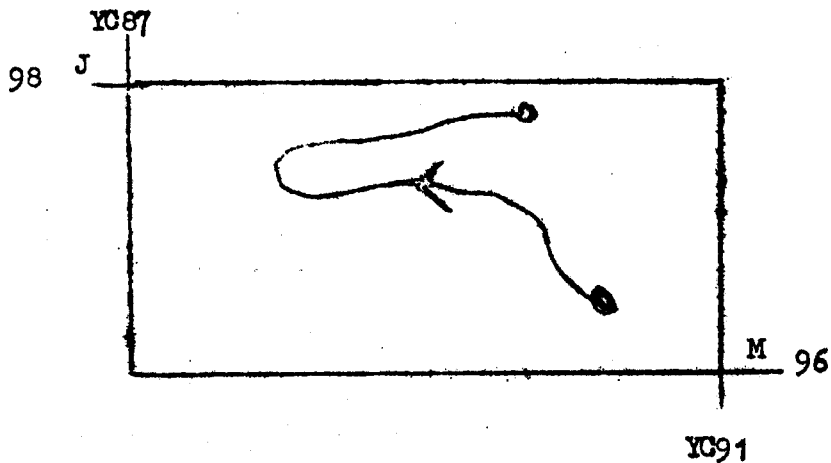
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST "AM 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-106

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtlLdr, F-4-1 | (1) |

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 261-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW F-4-1
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 231030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG LI HI. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230940H/231040H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 1 HOUR OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA. NO FM CALLED, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231007H YC898977 PATROL WAS MOVING UP HILL ON A SMALL TRAIL WHEN REAR SECURITY SAW 4 NVA MOVING UP BEHIND THE PATROL. THE 1ST NVA WAS 6 METERS AWAY WHEN REAR SECURITY OPENED UP AND SHOT THIS NVA 4 TIMES IN HIS CHEST. ALL NVA HAD AK-47'S, BLUE JACKETS AND SHORT, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND NO HEAD GEAR. THE OTHER 3 NVA HID IN THE UNDERGROWTH BUT DID NOT RETURN FIRE. TEAM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND UTILIZED THEM FOR SUPPORTING FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. THIS AREA IS WIDE OPEN DUE TO DEFOILIATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

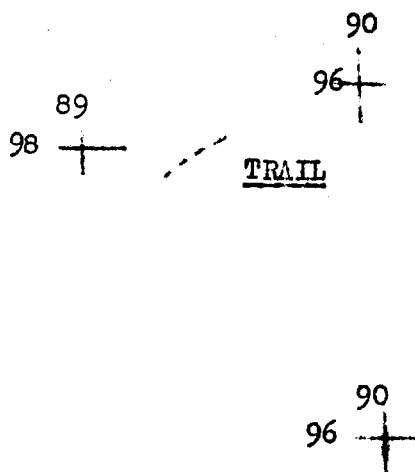
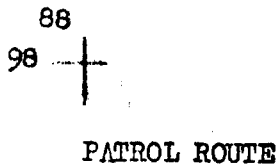
INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC898979 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE.
 TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. ONE TRAIL WAS WELL RECENTLY USED.
 YC898974 PATROL SPOTTED ONE BUNKER WITH TWO FIRING PORTS IN IT. PATROL COULD NOT TELL IF IT WAS OCCUPIED. GUNSHIPS WERE DIRECTED TO THAT BUNKER. ROCKETS WERE FIRED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELIENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS TOO OPEN FOR RECON OPERATIONS. TEAM MUST WALK A LONG DISTANCE BEFORE GETTING INTO THE CANOPY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEERIEFER: AN APD MISSION WAS FLOWN ON 22 JUNE, OVER THIS GENERAL VICINITY SHOWING HEAVY READOUTS THROUGHOUT AREA.
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| CPL MCKEE | CPL MCKEE |
| CPL DORRIS | 4TH PLIF, 1ST RECON CO (REIN) |
| CPL WARE | PATROL LEADER |
| LCPL BONDS | |
| LCPL COURTNEY | |
| LCPL ARTHURS | |
| LCPL WILSON | |
| LCPL OBRTEL | |

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST TAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, "C" Co (1)
- Co. S-3 (4)
- Co. S-2 (5)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #261-68 Ch-1

Copy 20 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #261-68 Ch-1

137668

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL MCKEE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250730H; insert via YD915025. Extract at 281300H via YD892028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
L/4/11 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

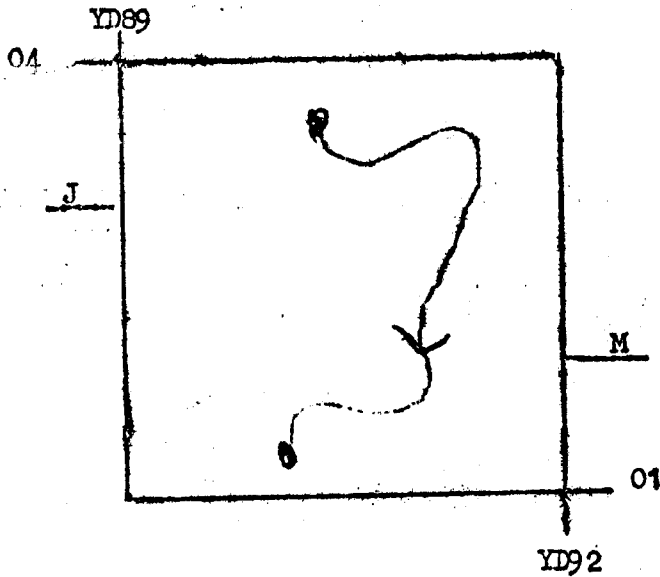
1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 591-68

COPY 20 OF 23

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| Racoon FSCC | (1) |
| TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| S-3, 1stRacoonBr | (1) |
| S-3, 1stFoxRacoonCo | (4) |
| PLT Ldr, F-4-1 | (1) |

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 261-68 CH#1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: VEAL STEW (P-4-1)

DTG 280900H JUNE 1968

DRAFTER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/280842H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 105 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH SPARSE VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS SCATTERED AND WAS 10-20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 500-700 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD916024, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 7 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ YD908027, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 3 FT HIGH.

OTHER LZ'S: YD917022, VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. RICE FIELD WIDE OPEN AREA.

OP'S: YD913023, THIS LOCATION IS A FAIR SITE FOR AN OP OR HARBOR SITE. IT HAS NATURAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND SUFFICIENT SPACE FOR AT LEAST 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: YD924029, THAT IS AS EXCELLENT LOCATION FOR AN OP SITE, AND IT COULD POSSIBLY BE USED DURING THE MONSOON SEASON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DESIRENFER: NONE

SGT. MCKEE, J.M.

4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MCKEE, J.M.

CPL. DORRIS, R.D.

CPL. WARE, C.D.

LCPL BONES, T.W.

LCPL COURTNEY, C.E.

LCPL ARTHURS, D.C.

LCPL WILSON, J.C.

LCPL O'BRIEN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

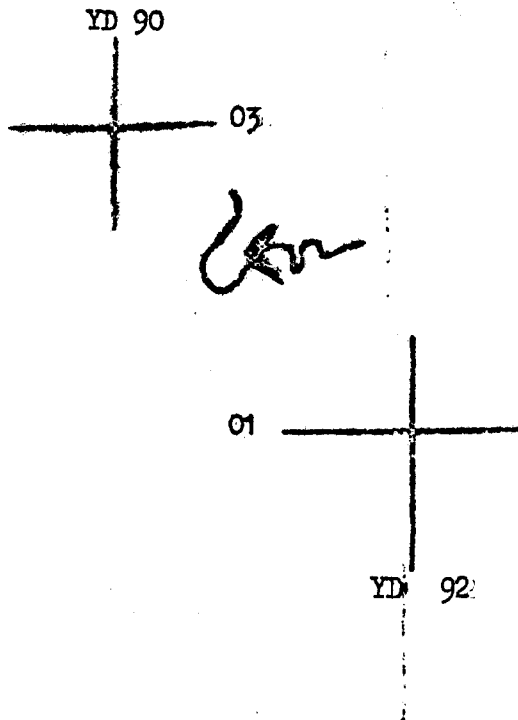
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

VEAL STEW



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #262-68

Copy 21 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201200H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1stRoonBnO F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #262-68

137068

Unit/Call Sign: ~~VN~~ STEW TWO (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Hon Mit valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230900H; insert via MT838947.
Extract at 261430H via MT843945.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

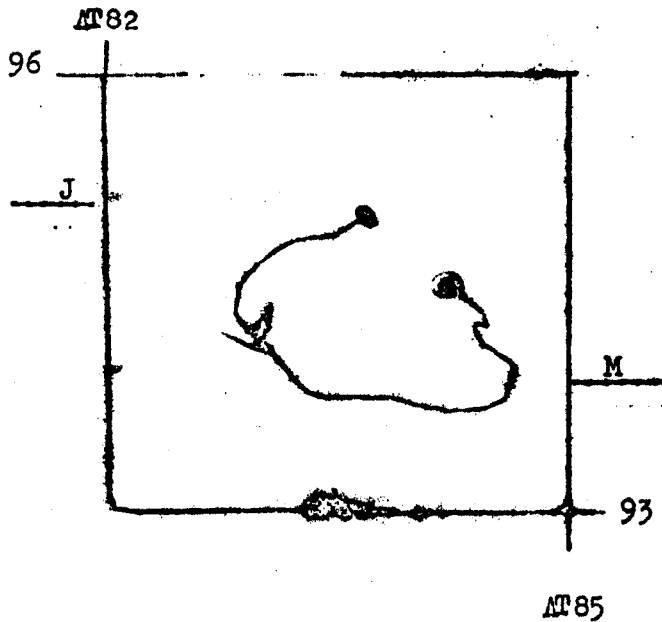
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: TERRAPIN "B" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
Air Observer: GOWPOKE 34.5
2/5 Bn Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968

8-110

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st.FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtLdr, F-4-2 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 262-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW F-4-2.
 DETAILER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 231400H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 FNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HON MIT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ELEMENTS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231315H/231400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL SPENT 45 MINUTES IN INSERT LZ. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH EST. 10 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION, AND UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231315H AT844943 PATROL WAS IN HELO WAITING TO GO OUT. FOUR MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WERE OFF, AND THE TEAM LEADER WAS GETTING READY TO GO OFF WHEN HE SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA IN THE WOODLINE. VC/NVA HAD AK-47, BUT PATROL LEADER COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING. PATROL LEADER SHOT AT THE VC/NVA, BUT DOESN'T KNOW IF HE HIT THE VC OR NOT. AT THIS TIME THE HELO STARTED TAKING FIRE. PATROL ACTUALLY SAW 3 VC/NVA. PILOTS SAW 1 VC/NVA IN BUNKER. THE TEAM GOT BACK ON THE HELO AND GUNSHIPS ROCKETED AND STRADDLED THE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. HELO TOOK MODERATE AMOUNTS OF FIRE. TEAM ESTIMATED THERE WERE 10 VC/NVA IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN THE AREA. THESE BUNKERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
 - B. TERRAIN: BRUSH 12-15 FT HIGH. LOW GRASS, IN A RICE PADDY TYPE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT844943 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. RICE PADDY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SAW 3 BUNKERS, AND THINKS THERE COULD POSSIBLY BE MORE. THIS COULD BE A WELL FORTIFIED POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DESERTEER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>14. PATROL MEMBERS:</p> <p>SSGT MATHIS</p> <p>LCPL BRICE</p> <p>LCPL EICKUM</p> <p>PFC OLIVER</p> <p>PFC MORRIS</p> <p>HN DUJIK</p> <p>PFC HILL</p> | <p>SSGT MATHIS</p> <p>4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</p> <p>PATROL LEADER</p> |
|--|--|

MEMORIALIZATION LIST:

U.S. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

U.S. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #263-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211430H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #263-68

137168

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Troui River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 240730H; insert via YC986974. Extract at 271300H via YC987977.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

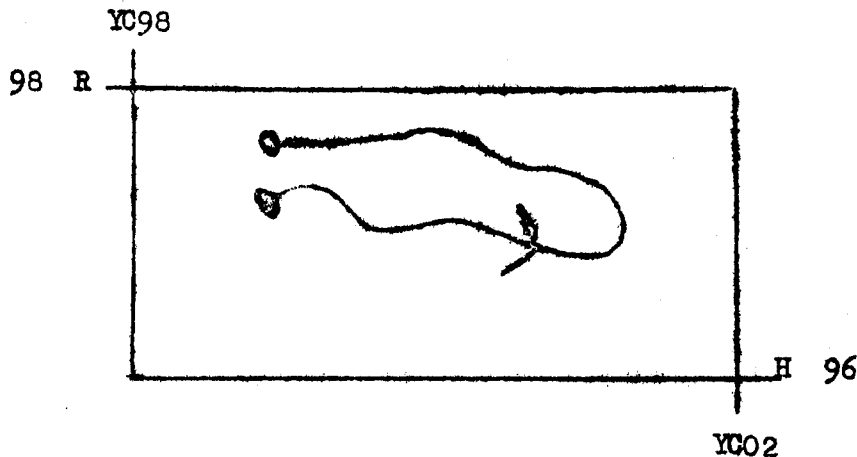
(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsites.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

B-112

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| | PtILdr, C-1-1 | (1) |

C. N. Easley
 C. N. EASLEY
 By direction

Co.

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 263-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU DAI, RVN
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) DTG 270900H JUNE 1968
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TROU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240845H/270845H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. THERE WERE NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. LIGHT CANOPY APPROX. 14 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YC986974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 8-10 FT HIGH.
 EXTRACT LZ YC987977, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4-5 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO INDICATIONS WERE FOUND OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

SGT. HAYES, S.H.
 1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

B-113

12. COMMENTS BY DELIVERER: NONE

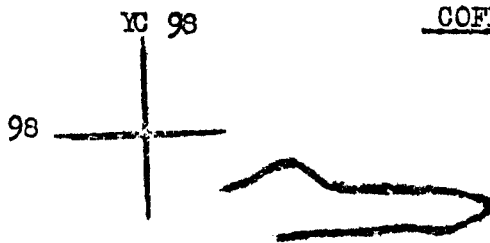
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

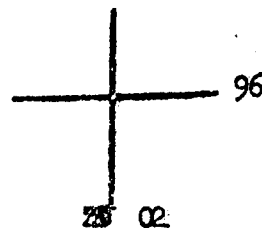
- SGT. S.H. HAYES
- CPL. GLATZER, D.
- PFC BOLLARO, G.
- PFC PASKINS, J.E.
- PFC ESPINOZA, R.
- PFC GRACE, M.J.
- PFC WRIGHT, J.
- PFC LISEK, W.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TEXRAY (1)
- G-3 TEXRAY (1)
- TEXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (3)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- Co. S-2 (5)
- Co. S-3 (4)



COFFEE TIME OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #264-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230930H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #264-68

137268

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner at this time.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260800H; insert via YC974856.
Extract at 291330H via YC944867.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

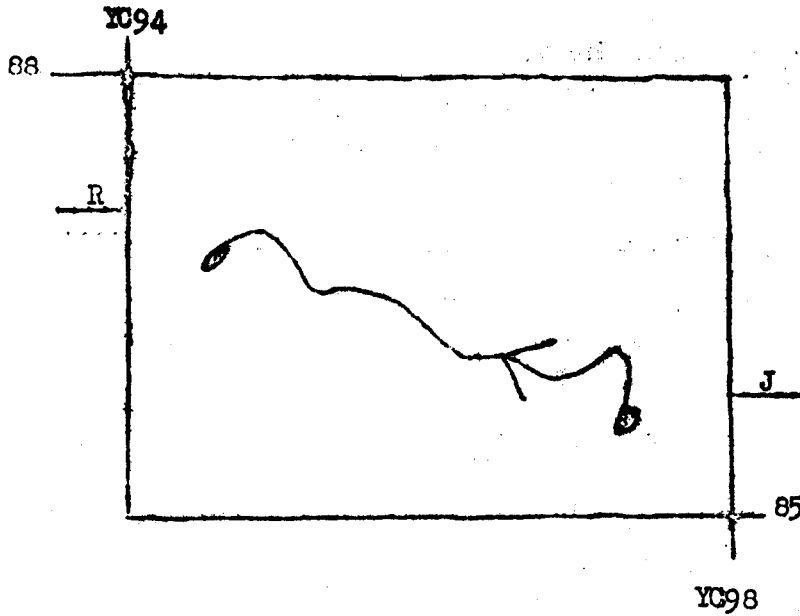
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/3 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 3 JULY 1968

B-114

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HML-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSCC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | Pt1Ldr, F-3 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #265-68

Copy 10 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stMaconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #265-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 Patrol Leader:

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260730H; insert vic YD867045. Extract at 291300H vic YD860030.

• Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

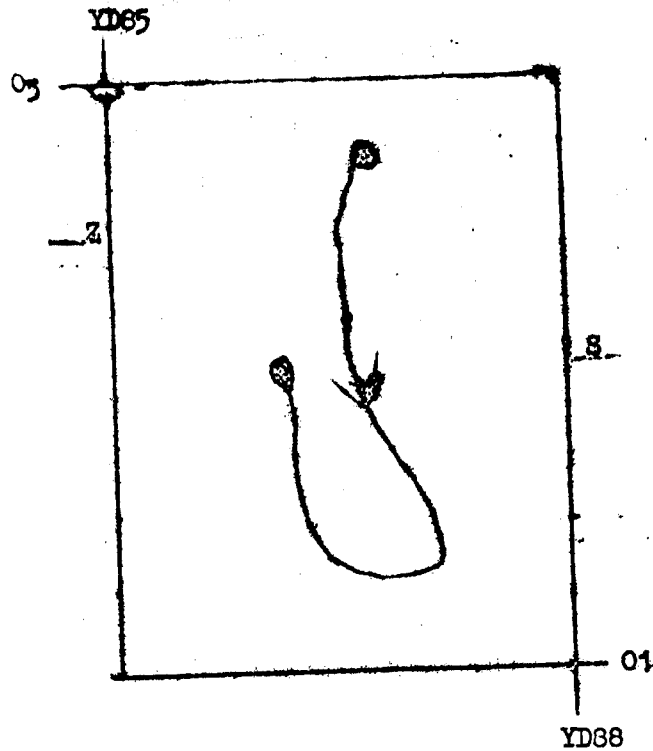
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" X RAY 63.65 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observers: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| G-2 | (1) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| CO, L/4/11 | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| CO, MAC-36 | (1) |
| CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| TF XRay FSCC | (1) |
| S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| CO, Co "C" | (1) |
| PtILdr, C-1-2 | (1) |

C. N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #267-68

Copy 2 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
KHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231230H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Comrag Order #267-68

137568

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DORSETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260900H; insert via ZC161968. Extract at 291430H via ZC139967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

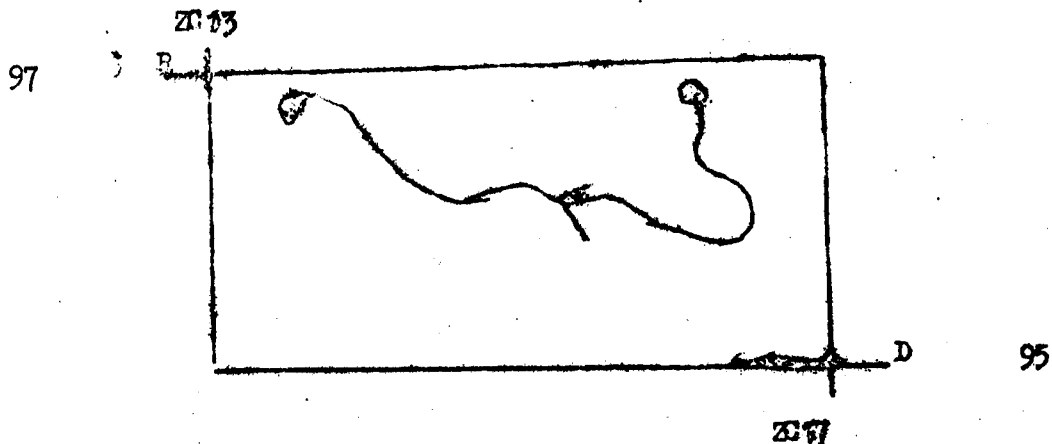
(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH UT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tao Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Distributions: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, L/A/11 | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn 5thMar | (1) |
| | S-3, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-367 | (1) |
| | CO, MAG-36 | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (2) |
| | Recon FSOC | (1) |
| | TF XRay FSOC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stForReconCo | (4) |
| | PtLLdr, F-1 | (1) |

C N Riley

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 267-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)
 DESERTEER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SECRET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 290800H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261010H/290634H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 68 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL. THERE WAS ONE KIA (NBC) AS A RESULT OF PATROL MEMBER RETRIEVING HIS OWN BOOBY TRAP.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY VERY HILLY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY AVERAGED FROM 10 FT IN THE LOWGROUND TO 50 FT AT HIGHER ELEVATION. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC156971, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 10 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ ZC145972, OUTSTANDING 2 CH-46 ZONE. SECONDARY GROWTH 10 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND IN THE OP AREA. THIS TRAIL WAS 1 1/2 FT. WIDE AND AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

261630H (ZC156963) WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING THRU BRUSH THEY RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. THE ROUND LANDED 6 FT FROM THE NEAREST PATROL MEMBER.

271800H (ZC156962) PATROL FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FRESHLY DUG AND HAD BEEN USED AS RECENTLY AS 7 DAYS AGO. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL.

270930H (ZC153964) 15 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL. ALL OF THEM SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY WERE AT LEAST 3-6 MONTHS OLD.

290515H (ZC145974) TEAM LEADER WENT FROM HIS HARBOR SITE TO RECOVER BOOBY TRAP (M-26 GRENADE) THAT TEAM LEADER HAD SET UP THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. TEAM LEADER WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT HAD KNOWLEDGE OF THE LOCATION OF THE BOOBY TRAP. THE REST OF PATROL WAS AWAKE AND HEARD THE EXPLOSION. THE PATROL WAITED 4-5 MINUTES WHEN THEY INVESTIGATED THE EXPLOSION

THEY FOUND THE PATROL LEADER LAYING ON A SMALL TRAIL. FURTHER INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT PATROL LEADER WAS DEAD. IT APPEARED THAT HE HAD THE M-26 GRENADE IN HIS HAND WHEN THE EXPLOSION OCCURRED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY LEADER: ALL PATROL MEMBERS MUST TAKE EXTREME CARE IN SETTING UP AND RETRIEVING BOOBY TRAPS. ALL MEMBERS OF THE PATROL MUST BE INFORMED AS TO THE LOCATION AND THE TYPE OF BOOBY TRAPS UTILIZED.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: GPL. RAMIREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

SGT. DORSETT, R.G. (XGDC)

GPL. RAMIREZ, C.

HM3 TRAINO, A.J.

LCPL MERWIN, A.E.

CPL. MEHLER, R.L.

CPL. PHILLIPS, W.L.

LCPL EVANS, F.L.

PFC JENKINS, J.

LCPL HILDEMAN, D.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TFXRAY (1)

G-3 TFXRAY (1)

TFXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

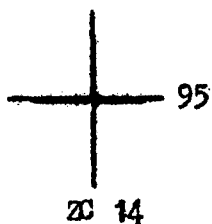
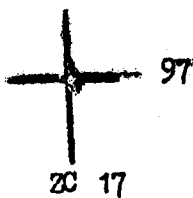
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

Co. S-2 (5)

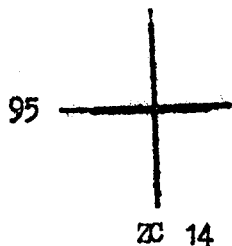
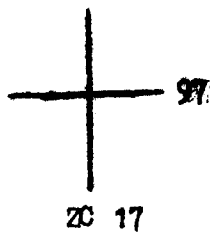
Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPILLWAY



TRAIL



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #270-68

Copy 20 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241600H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM; Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #270-68

137968

Unit/Call Sign: DESKWORK F-6 Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270800H; insert vic YD821047. Extract at 301400H vic YD846045.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

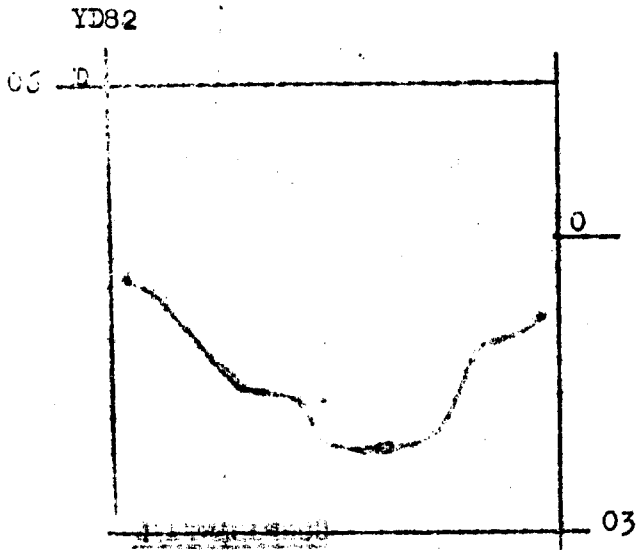
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200. 1600 and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW) RECON CO
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.32 (105 & 155 HOW) 594-68
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5 COPY 20 OF 23
1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL



YD82 YD85

Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, L/1/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HLT-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- PtLLdr, F-6 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #279-68

Copy 18 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301050H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #279-68

1390

Unit/Call Sign: DESKWORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: Lt ~~JONES~~ WELLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arma infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Thy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 030730H; insert via ZC139967.
Extract at 061300H via ZC135973.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-35 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on Call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

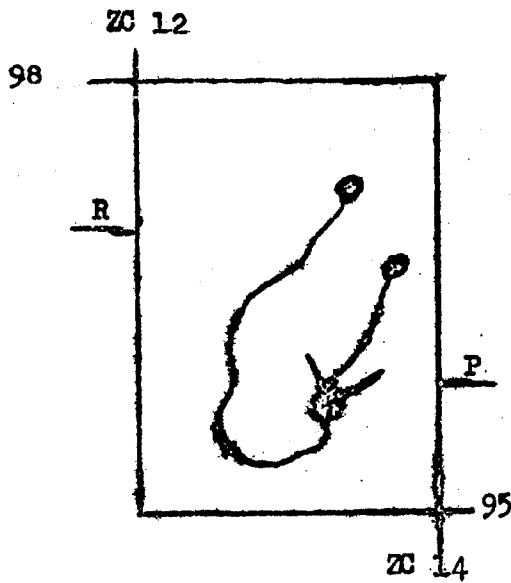
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-119

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (1)
- CO, L/4/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- CO, 2ndBn 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- PtLLdr, F-6 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

W. White
DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V.R. Burdick ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #153 010001H-012400H ZONE 68

I. PHU RAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010750H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 010850H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 010950H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-1 AT 010755H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 010900H VIC YD8100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. KABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 311630H: TM HEARD MORT & MACH GUN FIRE VIC YD916026. FM CALLED, FIRING CEASED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
 - b. (L.E.) 312030H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS AVG "S" VIC YD905018, EST 50M FROM TM'S POSIT. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO EN PROXIMITY. TM CONT TO OBSR. LIGHTS MVD AWAY. TWO MORT RDS RECD IN TMS VIC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 312300H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT VIC YD943968. FM CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. MUCH MOVEMENT HEARD IN SAME AREA.

b. (L.E.) 312315H: TM OBSR 2 NVA PVG AROUND THEIR POSIT. TM OBSR THEM W/STAR-LITE SCOPE VIC RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "D") YC944966. TM OPENED FIRE. NVA RAN OUT OF SIGHT.

3. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 011000H: TM OBSR 2 NVA, 1 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, 1 GREN'S & GREEN UTILITIES VIC YC939967. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 CAPT AK-47 MAG & 2 USMC (MINOR) WIA.

4. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 011445H: FM FOUND A TRAIL COMPLEX VIC YD837016 NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8404 (CLAUDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8701 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 020700H VIC YC8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DESK WORK F-6 AT 030700H VIC YC9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RLIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RLIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

C M B Key

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. B. Kurbelov AGORS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #154 020000H-022400H JUNE 68

I. PIR 3A1-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 020900H VIC YG8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 011554H: TM OCSR NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES "N" OF STREAM
VIC YD879013. HOLES APPEARED UNUSED FOR SOME TIME.C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8405 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. RABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. VREAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

9. RECORD F-3 VIC YG8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 030700H VIC Y09697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 040700H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 030730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 030800H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MADLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040700H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 040730H VIC Y08898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

03 13102 200 68

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

C. N. Pley

DRAFTER

ATTN: CG, FIRST MAR REGT (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

W. K. Kudelohi

ASST, G-2

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

O

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #155 030001H TO 032400H

0301 68

I. THU BAL-15

A. INSIGHTS & CONTACTS (AS REPORTED BY 2 UN-TE GUERRILLAS UTILIZED)

- 1. INSERT DESK WORK P-6 AT 030800H VIC YG9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. EXTRACT GROUCHET G-3-1 AT 030755H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. EXTRACT VIAL SPAN P-4-1 AT 030840H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- 1. STONE PIT P-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 030830H: TM FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES & A MG PIT VIC YD879993.
- 2. RECORD P-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 030845H: TM OBSR 2 NVA SITTING ON TRAIL VIC YC887974. GREEN UTILITIES & AK-47'S. TM OPENED FIRE, EN RUND FIRE. TM BROKE CONTACT, RES UNK, CONF W/MSM.
 - b. 031015H: TM OBSR 4 NVA GREEN UTILITIES, RED BERRIES, & NEEDLES VIC YG889974. TM FIRED UPON, & NVA FIRE, W/MSM.

CONFIDENTIAL

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68) NO CALLS. NO BOMBING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #2 021600H: DESK WORK WAS TRUCKED TO 1/5 GP. 050730H: TM
CONDUCTED CO SWEEP W/C1/5, & WAS LEFT IN CANOPY AREA UPON COMPLETION OF
SWEEP.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

ADRES, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #156 040001H TO 042400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46D'S & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME G-1-1 AT 040805H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT FLAG DIP G-4-1 AT 040915H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT MABLE ANN G-3-2 AT 040805 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 040815H VIC YG8898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME G-1-1 AT 041535H VIC YG9099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 AT 041820H VIC YG9299 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. COFFEE TIME G-1-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 040815H: TM OBSR 7 NVA MFG "N" & "NE" VIC YD899000. GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES. TM CONT ON MSN.
 - b. 041214H: TM RECD AW FIRE FROM VIC YG909997. RES IN ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC). TM HFM SA FIRE RES IN ONE NVA KIA. 041242H: TM TOOK SPORADIC SA & AW FIRE FM EST 15 NVA. TM HFM SA, M-79 FIRE & GREEN. 041250H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRES-
 - SIVE FIRE. 041310H: TWO CH-46D'S ON STATION TO EXTRACT MED AT 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

041325H: WHILE PROVIDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR TM RETS IMPACTED IN TMT'S POS RES IN THREE USMC WIA (MED EVAC) & THREE USMC WIA (MINOR). 041340H CH-46D & TM REC SA FIRE. 041345H: MED EVACS EXTRACTED BY HOIST UNDER FIRE. 041520H: CH-46D BEGAN HOISTING TM OUT. 041535H: EXTRACT COMPLETE.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 041315H: TM OBSR ONE NVA ON TRAIL VIC YD923903. GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, GREY SHORTS, ONE PR US 6X30 FLD GLASSES & ONE RIFLE. TM USED SA RES IN ONE NVA KIA & ONE IWC W/MAG & TEN RDS (.30 CAL US CARBINE M1 SER #3288032) & ONE PR US 6X30 FLD GLASSES SER #268616. 041820H: DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION & ONE NBC (MED EVAC) THE TM WAS EXTRACTED 13 HOURS EARLY BY HOIST.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8505 (CL NDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK ORK F-6 VIC YC9696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3 VIC YC8897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9297 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. VBAI STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 050730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 AT 060700H VIC ZC1297 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. AGHILLIES C-4-1 AT 060730H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 050800H VIC YD8500 (CL NDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 060730H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H - 042400H

JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 3 P 051650 Z

M Riley
 DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V. B. Kunderlik
 ACoS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #157 050001H TO 052400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 050755H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050755H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 050810H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 051050H VIC YC8897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 031040H: TM OBSR 4 NVA VIC YC888974. UTILITIES, RED BERRIES, & AK-47'S. TM OPENED FIRE, NVA RTN FIRE. TM BROKE CONTACT & CONT W/MSN. CONTACT RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
 - b. 050910H: TM FIRE, ON BY EST 10 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES & AK-47'S VIC YC882978. TM RTN FIRE, BROKE CONTACT & MVD TO HLZ. RES IN 1 USMC (KIA), 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), & 3 WIA (MINOR), 4 NVA KIA.
2. SPILLWAY F-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 050410H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT VIC YD880030. FM CALLED. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**3. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

a. (L.E.) 042300H: TM QSR 1 VC/NVA VIC YC965964. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO EN PROXIMITY.

b. 051015H: TM HEARD EST 6 VC/NVA VIC YC972963. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO EN'S PROXIMITY.

c. 051055H: TM FOUND EST 3' WIDE TRAIL, WELL & RECENTLY USED VIC YC973963. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CLEARED FOR EASY PASSAGE. TRAIL RUN'S "ENE" TO "NSM".

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC95195 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 060700H VIC ZC1297 (TRUCK/FOOT) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060600H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 070730H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 070800H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 070830H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMPLENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR ARMA) 050001H - 052400H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

061300Z

C. H. Riley

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. B. Burdick

ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #158 060001H TO 062400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060640H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 060700H VIC ZC1297 (TRUCK/FOOT) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 061800H VIC YC9195 FLAG DIP C-4-1
EXTRACTED 13 HOURS EARLY DUE TO TWO NBC (MED EVACS) & TACTICAL SITUATION

B. SIGHTINGS & CASUALTY

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL SNEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9795 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1297 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC8694 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL SNEW F-4-1 AT 060800H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. CROCIET C-3-1 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 080830H VIC Y09995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H

JUNE 68

NONE

NOTE #1 060800H: ESTABLISHED RADIO RELAY SITE (IMPRESSIVE "A") VIC ZD155011.

NOTE #2 061100H-061730H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED CBT DIVES AT THE TROU, NONG, & NGONG THUY RIVERS, RES W/NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

071215Z C. M. Riley

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. B. Burdette

AGoFS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #159 070001H-072400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & DELETIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH LINE C-1-2 VIC ZC1394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESKTOP F-6 VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL SPIN TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC8695 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. CROCHIE C-3-1 AT 080730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SPIN F-4-1 AT 080800H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 090730H VIC YD8102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN GIBBY C-2-2 AT 090800H VIC YC8694 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. FUTURE GATE F-2 AT 090000H

6. CONFIDENTIAL C-1-1 AT 090000H

E. PLANNED DISTRIBUTIONS

1. DATA LABEL C-4-2 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 080830H VIC Y09995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H

JUNE 68

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 17 X-RAY

090015

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

ACATS, G-2

OO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

OO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

OO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

OO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #160 080000H TO 082100H

JUNE 68

I. PHU HAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-160'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 081300H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 081335H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT DATE PAIR C-4-2 AT 081300H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 081345H VIC Y09995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Y08696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC Y09497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC Z01295 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 090600H VIC Y08202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 090630H VIC Y08694 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 090730H VIC Y08603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFTIER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V. R. Kundelobi

MAGPS, G-3

OO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

OO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

OO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

OO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #161 090011-092400H

JUNE 68

I. PRU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 090630H VIC YC8694 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 090650H VIC YD8102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090845H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLE'S C-2-2 VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC8792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 09030H: TM LOCATED 1

w/ 2 HIGH GREEN. TM AL

TM CONT W/MSN.

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 091710H: TM FOUND 3 HUTS, 3 WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING "SW" TO "NE" & A TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC ZC111965 TO ZC106970. ALL APPEARED NEW. TM ALSO HEARD VOICES & SMELLED FOOD COOKING.

b. 101100H: TM FOUND 2 BUNKERS 3' X 5' VIC ZC112969. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA & HEAVY SIGN OF RECENT USE. RECENTLY CUT BRUSH, USED TRAILS & FRESH BLOOD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC6792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 110730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SETTLEWAY F-1 AT 110800H VIC YC9998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 110900H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120730H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 110730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 110830H VIC YC9599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. WHEELER WARRIOR C-2-1 AT 111000H VIG YC8499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 5. WHEELER ANN C-3-2 AT 120800H VIG YC8499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 100001H - 102400H JUNE 68

NONE

GE-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1st AF

DEAFER

ACTION: CG, 1st AF DIV (REIN)

SIXTH AIR FORCE DIVISION (REIN)

FROM: CG, 1st AF (1-3)

[Handwritten signature]

ADJTS, CG

TO: FIFTH AF DIV

111235Z

P

CG, FIRST AF

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST AF

IP

UNCLASSIFIED

SIXTH AIR FORCE DIVISION (REIN) SEVENTH AIR FORCE DIVISION (REIN) 111235Z

JUNE 68

I. HQ BAK-49

A. INSERTION & EXTRACTS (2 HL-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 110900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 111045H VIC Y09896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT HELICOPTER F-3 AT 111120H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VIAL SEAM II F-4-2 AT 110900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 110940H VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 111120H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT VIAL SEAM I F-4-1 AT 111000H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

110900Z WHILE AWAITING EXTRACT IN HELICOPTER OBSERVED 2 NVA BATTALIONS & 2 DIVER GROUPS. FIRST GROUP EST 12, SHORTS, NO HELICOPTERS, 5 WARS & POLAR W/BRN UNIFORMS. 2ND GROUP SA/AM. RES IN 2 NVA BATTALIONS AT SAME TIME, 3 NVA, GROUPS UNIDENTIFIED, AM'S APPROACHED 300 M FROM REAR. REAR SEC FIRED SA. RES IN 1 NVA BATTALION. GUNSHIPS ON SECTION FOR EXTRACT PROVIDED SUPPORT AT 110940H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. PLANNED OPERATIONS

- 1. BATTLE LINE 0-1-1 AT 120700H VIG Y08790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. BATTLE LINE 0-1-2 AT 120700H VIG Y08790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. BATTLE LINE 0-1-3 AT 120700H VIG Y08790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

C. PLANNED OPERATIONS

- 1. BATTLE LINE 0-2-1 AT 120800H VIG Y08999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. BATTLE LINE 0-2-2 AT 120800H VIG Y08791 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. BATTLE LINE 0-1-1 AT 121200H VIG Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H-112400H JUNE 68

NOTE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

C. M. R. [unclear]

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. P. Burdette, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #164, 120001H TO 122400H JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 120820H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120925H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120840H VIC YC8199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 121050H VIC YD9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 120935H: TM OBSR 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES & RIFLES, WATCHING TM INSERT VIC YC996994. TM RECD FIRE FROM UNK POS. MILLBROOK "B", FRIENDLIES IN IMMEDIATE VIC SAID POSSIBLY FROM HIGH GROUND VIC ZC000964.
2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 111430H: TM FOUND 3 TUNNELS & 2 HUTS VIC ZC103968. TM INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS. ONE 2X3 FT, OTHER 4X7 FT.
 - b. (L.E.) 111700H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL EST 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC ZC108963.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 120000H TO 122400H (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JUNE 68
 2. 120000H TO 122400H (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JUNE 68
 3. 120000H TO 122400H (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JUNE 68

4. 120000H TO 122400H (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JUNE 68
 5. 120000H TO 122400H (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JUNE 68
 6. 120000H TO 122400H (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JUNE 68

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STARD PEB F-3 VIC YL8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC8791 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG BIP C-4-1 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YG9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLAGE F-1 VIC YC0997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD F-3 VIC YC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 130730H VIC YC8791 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 140730H VIC YG9587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 130800H VIC YC8791 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 140800H VIC YC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #1

a. 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RLIN) PROVIDED 101ST ABN DIV, U.S. ARMY W/A 4 DAN SCUBA DIVING TM VIC YD974170. RES WERE NUMEROUS AMMO, INCLUDING 6 RPG RDS, 782 GLAR, SUCH AS 2 NVA GAS MASKS, 1ST AID PACKET, & 2 AK-47'S, SER NO'S 1048669 & 10112472 CAPTURED. TM ALSO FOUND 1 NVA KIA.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAR

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #165 13000H TO 132400H

JUNE 68

I. THU BAL-15**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-16D'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)**

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 130910H VIC Y08697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 130910H VIC Y08697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 122000H: TM HEARD DOG BARKING & BRUSH BREAKING VIC Z0006976 AFTER TM HAD FIRED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.
 - b. 130150H: TM HEARD DOG BARKING & BRUSH BREAKING VIC Z0003978.
 - c. 131050H: TM HEARD THREE RIFLE SHOTS FROM VIC Z0005982. TM CONT ON MEN.
2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 131530H: TM FOUND 4 FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING FROM Z0099961 TO Z0096957 TO Z0094959. TM CONT ON MEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHIE C-3-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG IIP C-4-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, TFX-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #166 140001H TO 142400H

JUNE 68

L. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNHELPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 140720H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 140810H VIC Z00995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 140830: TM FOUND TRAIL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW", VIC Z000984 W/3
TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL. HOLES RECENTLY DUG, PROVIDED
EXCELLENT AMBUSH SITE.
 - b. 140835H: TM HEARD EST 2 VOICES & EXPLOSIONS IN STREAM VIC Y099985
POSSIBLY VC/NVA FISHING. TM CONT W/MSR.
 - c. 141130: TM HEARD EST 12 VC/NVA FISHING & TALKING ALONG STREAM
VIC Y0998983, ALSO WOMEN'S VOICES.
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 140910H: TM HEARD NOISE VIC Y0940871 NOISE RESEMBLED METAL SPIN-
NING METAL, AND PEOPLE BREAKING BRUSH. FM CALLED, OUR STANDING COVER-
AGE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

V.R. Burdicki ACoFS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #167 150001H TO 152400H JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46D'S, 2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)**

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 150710H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 150710H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 151000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 150725H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 150920H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 150935H VIC YC9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 151000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 151232H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 151232H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

TEAM & POW EXTRACTED TO EXPLOIT INFO FROM POW WITH INTENTION OF RE-INSERTING
TM ON 16 JUNE 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 141755H: TM OBSR CAMP FIRE VIC YC944877. FM CALLED.

TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY. TM CONT ON MSG.

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

ACofS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL15 12 30 Z
JTC. N. Riley
V. J. Burdette**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

b. (L.E.) 141800H: TM OBSR SECONDARY EXPLO FROM FM VIC YC950880.
 TM CONT FM.

c. (L.E.) 141830H: TM OBSR 1 NVA CLIMBING TREE VIC YC944877. FM CALLED.
 TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY. TM CONT ON MSN.

2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 150830H: TM OBSR FOUR NVA MVG "NE" TO "SW" ON TRAIL VIC YD869028.
 HEART'S, TWO AM, & ONE MO. TM HEARD SA RES IN ONE NVA POW (WIA). TM REC
 SA & AM FIRE. TM USED CS TO BREAK CONTACT. USE OF RCA AGENT RPT FOLLOWS.
 ENROUTE TO EXTRACT LZ, TM RECD 15-20 MORTAR ROUNDS APPROX 700M TO "NW".
 151232H: TM & POW EXTRACTED.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA IAW FOR/SA I CORPS O 003452.1C

1. 151030H: CLEAR W/NO WIND

2. UNK

a. 2 GREN

b. EST 10 NVA

c. SECONDARY CANOPY, LARGE TRAIL

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE

4. RES IN ONE NVA POW

5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9487 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 160700H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 160700H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. TABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 160730H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160830H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170730H VIC YC9586 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 160800H VIC YC9190 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 170800H VIC Y09586 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 170830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 150000H-152400H JUNE 68

NONE

NOTE #1 (L.E.) 140800H-141630H: 7 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM CONDUCTED BRG SCTY CHECKS
 AT THE LANG CO RIVER VIC AT886957, TRUOI RIVER VIC YD967063, HONG RIVER VIC
 YD927104, & HOUNG THUY RIVER VIC YD838817 W/NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

16 2315Z

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V. R. Burdick

ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #168 16000H TO 162400H
JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 160800H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 160800H IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT NABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 160830H VIC Y09189 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160920H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESKWORK F-6 AT 160835H VIC Y09189 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 151620H: TM HEARD SUSP CONST VIC Y0938878 POSSIBLY
FORTIFICATIONS, WOOD CHOPPING & MVG. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING
COVERAGE. MOVEMENT & CONSTRUCTION CEASED.

b. (L.E.) 151730H: TM OBSR EST 10 NVA MVG TOWARDS THEIR POS VIC
Y0942874. GREEN UTILITIES & AUTO WPNS. TM FIRED SA/AW RES IN 2
NVA KIA. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

c. 160810H: TM FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS CONCEALED AMONG RELIGIOUS
STRUCTURES, ONE POSSIBLE ANTI-ACT POS VIC Y0945866.

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MAB

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #169 ¹⁷ 16001H TO ¹⁷ 162400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170840H VIC Y09287 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170935H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 170840H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 170935H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L. E.) 161800H: TM HEARD VOICES OF EST FIVE VC/NVA FROM VIC Y0945968. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC Y09290 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. AGHILLIES C-2-1 VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL SPEN F-4-1 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. VEAL SPEN TWO F-4-2 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. MUNCHIEAT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. COPPER TUBE C-1-1 VIC Y09286 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSIGHTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 180730H VIC Y08596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190730H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 190830H VIC Y09188 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 190800H VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 190800H VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 190900H VIC Y09288 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190930H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H TO 172400H

JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

181442Z JUN 68

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ATTN: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAS

~~CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #770 18000H TO 182400H

JUNE 68

I. BU BAL-5

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 172150H: TM OBSR EST 5 NVA MWG "S" VIC YD944966. FM CALLED, SA/AW & M-79 FIRE SECURED EN MWG.

b. 180030H: TM HEARD EST 15 NVA PROBING THEIR POS. TM RECD INFO CHN. TM HUN SA/AW & M-79 FIRE, CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FLARESHIP & UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED FOR ILLUM & PROTECTIVE FIRE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

c. 180140H TM OBSR 1 NVA ATTEMPTING TO SET UP COMM MORT VIC YD942966. TM FIRED M-79, KNOCKED NVA TO GRND. MAN TIRED TO GET UP, TM FIRED AGAIN, NVA CEASED MOVEMENT.

d. 180230H: TM RECD 4 INCOMING GRENADES FROM "N" OF POS, VIC YD944966 FROM UNK NO OF EN. TM HUN CHN, MOVEMENT & INCOMING CEASED.

William F. Nelson DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

R. Rousseau MG/S, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H JUNE 68

NOTE

NOTE #1

180800H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TEAM TO C/1/5 IN
SUP OF HOUSTON.

GR-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON INF (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIALSECTION FIRST FORM RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #171 19000H TO 192400H
JUNE 68

I. HHV BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 190635H VIC YD9188 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 190840H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190910H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 190705H VIC YD9288 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 190900H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 190900H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190925H VIC Z1627 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 191040H: TM FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 DUD 60MM MORE RD, & 1 EMPTY CANNISTER FOR 81MM MORE RD VIC YD913877. RDS WERE EXTREMELY OLD & COVERED W/RUST.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 VIC YD9398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

C. M. Kiley
V. R. Burdick

MofS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REINF

O

CG, FIFTH MAR REINF

P

CG, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #772 20000H TO 202400H

JUNE 68

I. HU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 GE-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 200825H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT GROCER C-3-1 AT 200900H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 200915H VIC Y08403 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 201045H VIC ZG2094 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 200900H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 201045H VIC ZG2094 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.L.) 191700H: TM OBSR EST 3 NVA FOLLOWING TM ON TRAIL VIC Y0940978. BLACK PJ'S. FM CALLED. BN CEASED FOLLOWING TM DUE TO OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
2. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 200915H: TM OBSR "VC" SIGNS INDICATING BOOBY TRAPS. SIGNS CONSISTED OF "V" SHAPED STICKS ALONG TRAIL VIC Y0946966.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

- a. (L.E.) 192355H: TM OBSR 4 LIGHTS MVG "NW" ALONG RTE 545 VIC Y0904890. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- b. 200915H: TM FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 SPIDER HOLES, 10 SMALLER HOLES & 1 MILITARY SHOVEL, VIC Y0910868. ALL HOLES WERE VERY OLD AND PARTIALLY CAMOFLAGUED.
- c. 201100H: TM FOUND 27 FIGHTING HOLES VIC Y0910866. ALL WERE COVERED, CAMOFLAGUED & VERT OLD.

4. OFFICE TIME C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 191300H: TM FOUND A LARGE TRAIL W/FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES VIC Y0876938. HOLES APPEARED OLD.
- b. (L.E.) 191700H: TM FOUND A HOLE 10' LONG, 5' WIDE & 3' DEEP VIC Y0947872. TM CONT MEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. STONE PFT F-5 VIC Y08505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y09200 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. RECORD F-3 VIC Y09299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. LUNCH LINE C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 6. DESK WORK F-6 VIC Y09696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09086 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 8. GROCHIE C-3-1 VIC Y09587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- 1. FLAG DEP C-4-1 AT 210730H ATQ 200592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 220900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 220730H VIC Y09101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. RECORD F-3 AT 220800H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 220830H VIC Y09187 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

4. LUNCH LINE C-1-2 AT 220900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL**SPRING RAY REPORTS****NONE**

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 20000H - 202400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 THE 2 MAN DIVING TM DISPATCHED TO "C" CO 1/5 FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 RPG-7
 & 1 CHICOM GREN. ALL GEAR TURNED OVER TO CO "C" 1/3.

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED 8 MEN RECON TM TO CHECK OUT
 REMAINS OF A DOWNED HELO. TM FOUND 2 M-60'S, 1 38 CAL, 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL, AN
 ID TAG W/OE-53A ON IP, & A REAR ROTOR BLADE W/NOS 65-V-516-703, A LARGE PIECE
 OF FUSELAGE W/NO 77 ON IT. TM ALSO FOUND SKELETON REMAINS OF UNK NO OF PERSONS,
 W/1 SKULL INTACT. TM HFN TO THIS POS W/ALL ABOVE MENTIONED. HELO VIC ZC201945.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

212328 C. N. Kelly

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

Handwritten signature and notes: [Signature] RECON, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAS

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #173 210001H TO 212400H

JUNE 68

I. HU BAL-13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP G-4-1 AT 210810H VIC Z00592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 210950H VIC Z02094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 211335H VIC Z02094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 201530H - 210955H: TM FOUND AN EST BN SIZE BASE CAMP AREA VIC Y0931993 TO 926987 W/A WELL USED TRAIL, EST 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING THE LENGTH OF THE CAMP. CAMP CONTAINED 8 STRUCTURES RANGING FROM A COO 20' X 10' W/OVERHEAD OF LOGS, 3 DEEP AND 8" DIET COVERING LOGS. FIGHTING HOLES, BOMB SHELTERS IN SIDE OF CLIFF, & RIFLE RACKS THROUGH OUT AREA. ONE HEAD EST 10' X 7' W/COVERING ALSO IN CAMP. SITE HAS BEEN ABANDONED BUT SIGNS INDICATED RECENT USE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 VIC Y06404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM G-4-2 VIC Y09204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 300/RECORD F-3 VIC Y09298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SKILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09488 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. GROCERIES C-3-1 VIC Y09586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DESK WORK F-6 VIC Y09597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. FLAG HLP C-4-2 VIC 280591 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSURCTIONS

1. JUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 220730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 230730H VIC Y06800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VREAL SEIN F-4-1 AT 230830H VIC Y09096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VREAL SEIN TWO F-4-2 AT 230930H VIC AT6394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 231000H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 220730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 220800H VIC Y09401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 220830H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SKILLWAY F-1 AT 220900H VIC Y09187 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6 AT 230800H VIC Y09896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. GROCERIES C-3-1 AT 230900H VIC Y09765 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 231000H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (BEAR AREA) 210000H - 212400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) ESTAB A RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "A") AT AT6100

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TM IN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*W. R. Riley*

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. R. Kudelaki ASofS, G-3

CO, FIRST MAR REEF

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REEF

P

CO, FIRST FAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON CO (REIN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #174 220001H TO 222400H

JUNE 68

I. HHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-460'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 220820H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 220820H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 220830H VIC YG9298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 220845H VIC YG9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 220935H VIC YG9087 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 221115H: TM HEARD UNK NO VC/DVA MFG "S" TOWARD LINE 545 VIC YG963660.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YG9097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BROCHET C-3-1 VIC YG9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC 200692 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEAR STEW F-4-1 AT 230830H VIC YC9096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEAR STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 230930H VIC AT8394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. AGENILLES C-2-1 AT 231000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 240730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 230800H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CROCHER C-3-1 AT 230900H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 231000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 240800H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 240830H VIC YD0592

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H - 222400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TM IN SUPPORT

OF 3D BRG CO. NM HM W/NEE RES.

NOTE #2: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 6 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK BRG S

ON HIGHWAY #1.

GR-4

BF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Burdick
AGoFS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

23 2315 Z

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #175 23000H TO 232400H

JUL 3 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT AGUILLES G-2-1 AT 230905H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 230940H VIC YC8998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MARLE ANN G-3-2 AT 231310H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 231330H VIC YD8394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DUBLIN GRAY G-2-2 AT 230905H VIC 9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT CROCHET G-3-1 AT 231005H VIC YC9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 231040H VIC YC8998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT DESKTOP F-6 AT 231320H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 231330H VIC YD8394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPONGE PIE F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 231130H TM HEARD SHOT FROM RIFLE VIC YD8502
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 231315H TM TOOK FIRE ON INSERT. TM AND HILG TOOK MODERATE VOL OF FIRE. TM WAS NOT INSERT VIC 849946

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. VEAL SPEN TWO F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 231007H: HE WAS MOVING UP SMALL TRAIL VIC YC698977 (WEN
 REAR SECURITY BAW AND MICH NVA. HE MOVED TO LM AND WAS
 EXTRACTED.

4. CROCHME C-3-1

a. 231000H HE WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACT AND SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA MOVING
 EAST. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL OPENED FIRE WHEN 2 VC/NVA WERE 10FT AWAY
 KILLING BOTH. HE KILLED 2 MORE VC/NVA. HE WAS EXTRACTED AT THIS TIME.
 VIC YC96141. RES 4 NVA KIA BY SA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE GARD F-2 VIC YC 9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIS C-4-1 VIC ZC0593 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. HABLE AND C-3-2 VIC YC8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERVICES

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 240730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SPEN TWO F-4-2 AT 242200H VIC YC8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIOMSS

1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 240800H VIC YC8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIS C-4-1 AT 240830H VIC YC0592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPING RECAP: CONTINCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 230001H TO 232400H JUNE 68

NOTE#1 (L.L.) FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 6 MAN DIVING IN TO CHECK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BRG'S ON HIGHWAY #1 THE MEMO / NEG RIG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

241225Z Ruffin

REPORT

ASSIGN: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (MIA)

SECTION THREE FOR RECON CG (MIA)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAJ (G-3)

[Handwritten signature and scribbles]

CG, FIRST MAR BATT

CG, FIFTH MAR BATT

CG, FIRST PAB

CG, FIRST RECON BN (MIA)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION THREE FOUR RECON CG (MIA) SITUATION REPORT #776 240000H TO 242400H
JUNE 68

I. INM 241-75

A. IDENTIFICATION & EXTRACTS (3 CR-46A'S & 2 UN-18 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSIDE COVER TIME G-4-1 AT 240000H VIC YD9097 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
2. INSIDE VAL. SEM II R-4-2 AT 241000H VIC YD8096 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
3. RECON FLAG REP G-4-1 AT 240900H VIC 240592 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
4. RECON SCHE REP R-5 AT 241000H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSECH

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SCHE REP R-5 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
 - a. (L.O.) 234500H: TM FOUND 3 FIGHTING HELLS VIC YD8603. TM OBS MIA.
 - b. (L.O.) 231900H: TM HEARD 2 GROUPS OF RE 20 VC/NVA MFG "E" ON TRAIL VIC YD8003.
 - c. 240740H: TM HEARD RE 20 VC/NVA MFG AROUND THEIR HELZ VIC YD8003. TM MFG OUT OF AREA.
2. MABLE REP G-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
 - a. 240000H: TM OBS RE 20 TORCHES MFG "W" VIC YD8003.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

251210Z C. N. Riley

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V. R. Burdick

A-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #177 25001H TO 25241H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 260805H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 250030H VIC AT8595--WILL BE RE-INSERTED AT 252200H VIC AT8496. IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 250030H: TM INSERTED BY BOAT WAS MOVING TOWARD BRUSH LINE. VIC AT855954 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING AROUND CAMP FIRE. TM THREW GRENADE WHICH RESULTED IN THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TM BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED BY BOAT TO LANG CO BRIDGE VIC AUB200.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES G-2-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME G-1-1 VIC Y09897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MARLE ANN G-3-2 VIC Y08800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AUG280 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 260730H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 260900H VIC YD8795 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 260930H VIC Z00796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESKWORK F-6 AT 270730H VIC YD8204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 270830H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCHER C-3-1 AT 270900H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260800H VIC YD8700 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270800H VIC YD9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 250004H TO 252400H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. Kelly

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY
 ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)
 CO, FIRST MAR REGT
 CO, FIFTH MAR REGT
 CO, FIRST FAG
 CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

DRAFTER

RF
 ACofS, G-2
 O
 P
 CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #179 260001H TO 262400H

JUNE 69

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 GL-46D'S & 2 M1-1E GUNSKIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCHMEAT G-1-2 AT 260815H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM G-4-2 AT 260945H VIC ZC0796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT SPILLWAY R-1 AT 261010H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT MABLE ANN G-3-2 AT 260830H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCHMEAT G-1-2 VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW R-4-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES G-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE R-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIE G-1-1 VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM G-4-2 VIC ZC0894 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY R-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. VEAL STEW TWO R-4-2 VIC M8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

271401Z C. J. Kelly

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

R. J. McCann AD-1S, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #179 270001H TO 272400H

JUNE 68

I. THE BAY-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 HH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 AT 270800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 270916H VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME G-1-1 AT 270840H VIC YD9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DATE PALM G-4-2 AT 271240H VIC Z00795 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 270930H: TM FOUND 10-15 FIGHTING HOLES VIC Z0153964. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.
2. LUNCH MEAT G-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 270700H: TM HEARD VOICES OF 5-10 VC/NVA MVG "W" VIC YD868039. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES G-2-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Z01590 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC AF8495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. LUNCH MEAT C-4-1 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. FLAG DLP C-4-1 AT 280730H VIC YD8596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 280800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIP F-5 AT 290730H VIC ZD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290800H VIC ZD1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 280800H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 280830H VIC AF8494 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-4-1 AT 290730H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 290900H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SETTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SETTING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(HEAR AREA) 270001H - 272401H JUNE 68

NONE

CR-4

RF

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #180 280001H TO 282400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-75

A. INSERTION & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 280820H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280920H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 280830H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 281000H VIC AT8395 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 281210H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 280920H: TM & HELO OBSR 1 VC/NVA MVG ACROSS RIVER VIC YC855959.
 - b. 280930H: TM FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE VIC YC857979. HOLE WAS OLD, HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESKWORK F-6 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8603 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

291310Z

C M Riley

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V. R. Burdick
Sigs, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #181 29001H TO 292400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI -15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 MH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 290700H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM G-4-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT CROCHET G-3-1 AT 291000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT SKILLWAY F-1 AT 290635H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT G-1-2 AT 290820H VIC YD8602 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 290910H: TM FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YC973857. POSITIONS SHOWED NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.
2. FLAG DIP G-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 291420H: TM HEARD 3-4 VC/NVA. TM MVD AWAY FROM AREA VIC YC8600
3. LUNCH MEAT G-2-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 290620H: TM HEARD VOICES EST 20-30 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL VIC YD856030. FM NCR CALLED BECAUSE OF THE PROXIMITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

50120LZ C. Kelly

DRABER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (4-3)

Process
10015, 4-2
O
P
[REDACTED]

CG, FIRST MAR REEF

CG, FIVE MAR REEF

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

[REDACTED]

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #182 30000IN TO 302400E

JUNE 68

I. RECON BATTAL-75

A. INSERCTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1H HELICOPTERS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MARLE ANN G-3-2 AT 300855H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 300835H VIC Y08502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT PUDDING CAKE F-2 AT 300855H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SURVEILLANCE & CONTACTS

1. CROCKET G-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.M.) 292330H: FM OBSERVE 2 VC/NVA MFG "E" VIC Y0948975.
FM COM REIN.
 - b. 303025H: FM FOUND 1LT SECT VC/NVA HARBOR. BIRD WINGS HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. VIC Y0948975.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE MTP F-5 VIC Y09386 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MARLE ANN G-3-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES G-2-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MAG DCP G-4-1 VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. LAKE PARK G-3-1 VIC Y08305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. CONFRE TIME C-1-1 AT 010730H VIC YD8304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW R-4-1 AT 010800H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TWO R-4-2 AT 010830H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY R-1 AT 020800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 020830H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. ELAS DEP C-4-1 AT 010730H VIC YC8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 010800H VIC YC8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010900H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 020800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ORCHIEF C-3-1 AT 020830H VIC YC9498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RELAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

MONTHLY SPRING RAY RELAP

A. 0
 B. 0
 C. 0
 D. 0
 E. 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H ~ 302400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 "E" RELAY DISBANIED AT 301200H VIC ZC148010.

GR-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED